Name-Value Pair API Developer Guide

Last updated: April 2011

Name-Value Pair API Developer Guide

Document Number: 100018.en_US-201104

© 2011 PayPal, Inc. All rights reserved. PayPal is a registered trademark of PayPal, Inc. The PayPal logo is a trademark of PayPal, Inc. Other trademarks and brands are the property of their respective owners.
The information in this document belongs to PayPal, Inc. It may not be used, reproduced or disclosed without the written approval of PayPal, Inc.
Copyright © PayPal. All rights reserved. PayPal S.à r.l. et Cie, S.C.A., Société en Commandite par Actions. Registered office: 22-24 Boulevard Royal, L-2449, Luxembourg, R.C.S. Luxembourg B 118 349
Consumer advisory: The PayPal™ payment service is regarded as a stored value facility under Singapore law. As such, it does not require the approval of the Monetary Authority of Singapore. You are advised to read the terms and conditions carefully.

Notice of non-liability:
PayPal, Inc. is providing the information in this document to you "AS-IS" with all faults. PayPal, Inc. makes no warranties of any kind (whether express, implied or statutory) with respect to the information contained herein. PayPal, Inc. assumes no liability for damages (whether direct or indirect), caused by errors or omissions, or resulting from the use of this document or the information contained in this document or resulting from the application or use of the product or service described herein. PayPal, Inc. reserves the right to make changes to any information herein without further notice.

Contents

Preface 9

About This Guide. 9
Intended Audience 9
What's New in Version 71.0 9
Changes to PaymentInfoType in DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response 9
Changes to SellerDetailsType in DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response 10
Where to Go for More Information 10
Documentation Feedback 10

Chapter 1 PayPal NVP API Overview 11

Introducing the PayPal NVP API. 11
Integrating with PayPal API 11
Basic Steps. 12
Create a Web Application 12
Get API Credentials 12
Create and Post the Request 12
Interpret the Response 13
Taking Your Application Live 13
Set Up a PayPal Business Account 13
Set Up API Credentials 13
Modify Your Code 14
Technical Details 14
Request-Response Model 14
Request Format 15
Posting Using HTTPS 18
API Servers for API Signature Security 18
API Servers for API Certificate Security 18

Chapter 2 AddressVerify API Operation 19

AddressVerify Request Message 19
Address Verify Request Fields. 19
AddressVerify Response Message 20
Address Verify Response Fields. 20

Ex.1024 / Page 3 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Chapter 3 Authorization and Capture API Operation Reference 21

DoCapture API Operation 21
DoCapture Request Message 21
DoCapture Response Message 23
DoAuthorization API Operation 23
DoAuthorization Request Message 23
DoAuthorization Response Message 24
DoReauthorization API Operation 26
DoReauthorization Request Message 26
DoReauthorization Response Message 26
DoVoid API Operation 29
DoVoid Request Message 29
DoVoid Response Message 29

Chapter 4 DoDirectPayment API Operation 31

DoDirectPayment Request Message 31
DoDirectPayment Request Fields 31
Credit Card Details Fields 32
Payer Information Fields 32
Address Fields 33
Payment Details Fields 33
Payment Details Item Fields 35
Ebay Item Payment Details Item Fields 36
Ship To Address Fields 37
3D Secure Request Fields (U.K. Merchants Only) 37
DoDirectPayment Response Message 38
DoDirectPayment Response Fields 38
ThreeDSecure Response Fields 39

Chapter 5 DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation 41

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message 41
DoNonReferencedCredit Request Fields 41
Credit Card Details Type Fields 42
Payer Name Type Fields 43
Payer Information Fields 43
Address Fields 43
DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message 44
DoNonReferencedCredit Response Fields 44

Ex.1024 / Page 4 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Chapter 6 ExpressCheckout API Operations 45

Callback API Operation 45
Callback API Request Message 45
Callback Response Message 47
SetExpressCheckout API Operation 49
SetExpressCheckout Request Message 49
SetExpressCheckout Response Message. 66
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation 66
GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Message 67
GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Message 67
DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation 80
DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Message 80
DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Message 93

Chapter 7 GetBalance API Operation. 103

GetBalance Request Message. 103
GetBalance Request Fields 103
GetBalance Response Message. 103
GetBalance Response Fields 103

Chapter 8 GetPalDetails API Operation 105

GetPalDetails Request Message 105
GetPalDetails Request Fields 105
GetPalDetails Response Message. 105
GetPalDetails Response Fields 105

Chapter 9 GetTransactionDetails API Operation 107

GetTransactionDetails Request Message 107
GetTransactionDetails Request Fields. 107
GetTransactionDetails Response Message 107
Receiver Information Fields 108
Payer Information Fields. 108
Payer Name Fields 108
Address Fields. 109
Payment Information Fields 110
Payment Item Information Fields 113
Payment Item Fields. 113

Ex.1024 / Page 5 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Auction Information Fields 114
Subscription Terms Fields 114

Chapter 10 ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Operation 115

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Message 115
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Fields 115
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Message 115
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Fields 115

Chapter 11 MassPay API Operation 117

MassPay Request Message 117
MassPay Request Fields 117
MassPay Response Message 117
MassPay Response Fields 117

Chapter 12 Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations 119

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation 119
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message 120
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message 128
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation 128
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Message 128
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Message 129
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API Operation 136
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Message 136
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Message 137
BillOutstandingAmount API Operation 137
BillOutstandingAmount Request Message 137
BillOutstandingAmount Response Message 138
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation 138
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message 138
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message 143
SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation 144
SetCustomerBillingAgreement Request Message 144
SetCustomerBillingAgreement Response Message 146
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation 147
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Request Message 147
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Response Message 147

Ex.1024 / Page 6 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

BAUpdate API Operation 149
BAUpdate Request Message 149
BAUpdate Response Message 149
DoReferenceTransaction API Operation 151
DoReferenceTransaction Request Message 152
DoReferenceTransaction Response Message 158

Chapter 13 RefundTransaction API Operation 165

RefundTransaction Request Message 165
RefundTransaction Request Fields 165
RefundTransaction Response Message 166
RefundTransaction Response Fields 166

Chapter 14 TransactionSearch API Operation 167

TransactionSearch Request Message 167
TransactionSearch Request Fields 167
Payer Name Fields 169
TransactionSearch Response Message 169
TransactionSearch Response Fields 169

Appendix A API Error Codes 171

General API Errors 172
Validation Errors 173
DirectPayment API Errors 177
SetExpressCheckout API Errors 189
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors 203
DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors 205
Authorization and Capture API Errors 214
GetTransactionDetails API Errors 218
TransactionSearch API Errors 218
RefundTransaction API Errors 220
MassPay API Errors 223
Recurring Payments Errors 225
SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors 233
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors 235
CreateBillingAgreement Errors. 235

Ex.1024 / Page 7 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

UpdateBillingAgreement Errors 237
DoReferenceTransaction Errors 237
AddressVerify API Errors. 244
ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors 244

Appendix B Countries and Regions Supported by PayPal 245

Appendix C State and Province Codes 255

Appendix D Currency Codes 259

Appendix E AVS and CVV2 Response Codes 261

AVS Response Codes 261
AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express 261
AVS Response Codes for Maestro and Solo 262
CVV2 Response Codes 262
CVV2 Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express 262
CVV2 Response Codes for Maestro and Solo. 263

About Previous Versions of the API 265

What's New in Version 69 265
New PaymentDetailsItemType Structure in CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request 265
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in DoReferenceTransaction Request 266
What's New in Version 66 268
Changes to PaymentDetailsType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests. 268
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemTypein SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests 268
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response . . .269

Revision History 271

Index. 273

Ex.1024 / Page 8 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Preface

About This Guide

The *Name-Value Pair API Developer Guide* describes the PayPal Name-Value Pair API.

Intended Audience

This guide is written for developers who are implementing solutions using the Name-Value Pair API.

What's New in Version 71.0

Changes to PaymentInfoType in DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response

PaymentInfoType Fields

Field	Description

`PAYMENTINFO_`*n*`_PAYMENTSTATUS`
`PAYMENTSTATUS`
(deprecated)
	New value
	The status of the payment:
	• `Completed-Funds-Held`: The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your pending balance.

`PAYMENTINFO_`*n*`_HOLDDECISION`	New field `xs:string` This field is available since version 71.0 and is returned only if `PAYMENTINFO_`*n*`_PAYMENTSTATUS` is `Completed-Funds-Held`.. Is one of the following values: • `newsellerpaymenthold` -This is a new seller. • `paymenthold` -A hold is placed on the seller's transaction for a reason not listed.

Ex.1024 / Page 9 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Changes to SellerDetailsType in DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response

SellerDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SECUREMERCHANTACCOUNTID	Unique PayPal customer account number (of the seller). This field is returned in the response. This field is ignored if passed in the request.

Where to Go for More Information

- Express Checkout Integration Guide
- Express Checkout Advanced Features Guide
- Merchant Setup and Administration Guide

Documentation Feedback

Help us improve this guide by sending feedback to:

documentationfeedback@paypal.com

Ex.1024 / Page 10 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

1 PayPal NVP API Overview

This overview describes the PayPal Name-Value Pair (NVP) API at a high level.

- "Introducing the PayPal NVP API" on page 11
- "Basic Steps" on page 12
- "Taking Your Application Live" on page 13
- "Technical Details" on page 14
- "Posting Using HTTPS" on page 18

Introducing the PayPal NVP API

The PayPal NVP API is a simple programmatic interface that allows you, the merchant, to access PayPal's business functionality to:

- Accept PayPal in checkout on your website using Express Checkout.
- Charge a credit card using Direct Payment.
- Capture payments previously authorized through Express Checkout, Direct Payment, or Website Payments Standard.
- Reauthorize or void previous authorizations.
- Pay one or more recipients using Mass Payment.
- Issue full refunds or multiple partial refunds.
- Search transactions using a start date or other criteria.
- View details of a specific transaction.

The PayPal NVP API makes it easy to add PayPal to your web application. You construct an NVP string and post it to the PayPal server using HTTPS. PayPal posts back a response in NVP format.

Integrating with PayPal API

You can develop with the PayPal NVP API using two different approaches:

Integrate Directly

You can integrate directly with the PayPal NVP API using the programming language of your choice. This is the most straightforward and flexible approach. You can download web samples that show how to integrate directly using Classic ASP, PHP, and ColdFusion.

Ex.1024 / Page 11 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Integrate Using an SDK

You can integrate with the NVP API using a software development kit (SDK). SDKs are provided for Java and ASP.NET. The SDKs provide simple functions for integrating with the NVP API.

Basic Steps

This section describes the basic steps for programming with the PayPal NVP API.

During application development, your application communicates with the PayPal Sandbox test environment. "Taking Your Application Live" on page 13 describes how to move your application to the live PayPal environment.

Create a Web Application

Your NVP API implementation usually runs in a web application. You can write your own application or use one of the samples as a starting point.

Get API Credentials

To access the PayPal API, you need API credentials, either an API signature or API certificate, that identify you.

Use the following sample API signature and password in your sample programs that run in the PayPal Sandbox test environment.

NOTE: If you are using the samples, this signature is already in the code.

Details of the Sample API Signature

API username	`sdk-three_api1.sdk.com`
API password	`QFZCWN5HZM8VBG7Q`
API signature	`A-IzJhZZjhg29XQ2qnhapuwxIDzyAZQ92FRP5dqBzVesOkzbdUONzmOU`

Create and Post the Request

Create an NVP request string and post it to PayPal sandbox server. Add code to your web application to do the following tasks:

1. URL-encode the name and value parameters in the request to ensure correct transmission of all characters. This is described in "URL-Encoding" on page 14.
2. Construct the NVP API request string as described in "Request Format" on page 15. The NVP format is described in "NVP Format" on page 14.

Ex.1024 / Page 12 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

3. Post the NVP request to the PayPal Sandbox as described in "Posting Using HTTPS" on page 18.

Interpret the Response

PayPal processes your request and posts back a response in NVP format. Add code to your web application to do the following tasks:

1. Receive the HTTP post response, and extract the NVP string.
2. URL-decode the parameter values as described in "URL-Encoding" on page 14.
3. Take appropriate action for successful and failed responses.

Taking Your Application Live

After you have finished coding and testing your application, deploy your application to the live PayPal server using your PayPal business account and API credentials for that account.

Set Up a PayPal Business Account

When you are ready to deploy your application to the live PayPal server, create a PayPal business account on https://www.paypal.com.

Set Up API Credentials

To use the APIs, you need a set of credentials to identify yourself to PayPal. Create an API signature for your business account.

For instructions on setting up API credentials for the business account, go to https://www.paypal.com/IntegrationCenter/ic_certificate.html.

IMPORTANT: If you are using API signature, you must protect the API signature values in your implementation. Consider storing these values in a secure location other than your web server document root and setting the file permissions so that only the system user that executes your ecommerce application can access it.

The sample code does not store these values securely. *The sample code should never be used in production.*

NOTE: While API signature is recommended, you can also use API certificate.

Ex.1024 / Page 13 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Modify Your Code

The request and response are in URL-encoded format, which is defined by the Worldwide Web Consortium (W3C). URL is defined as part of the URI specification. Find out more about URI at http://www.w3.org/Addressing/.

Technical Details

This section describes details of the technologies used by the PayPal NVP API.

Request-Response Model

When you use the PayPal NVP API, you post an NVP request to PayPal, and PayPal posts back an NVP response.

URL Format

The request and response are in URL-encoded format, which is defined by the Worldwide Web Consortium (W3C). URL is defined as part of the URI specification. Find out more about URI at http://www.w3.org/Addressing/.

NVP Format

NVP is a way of specifying names and values in a string. NVP is the informal name for the query in the URI specification. The NVP string is appended to the URL.

An NVP string conforms to the following guidelines:

- The name is separated from the value by an equal sign (=). For example:

  ```
  FIRSTNAME=Robert
  ```

- Name-value pairs are separated by an ampersand (&). For example:

  ```
  FIRSTNAME=Robert&MIDDLENAME=Herbert&LASTNAME=Moore
  ```

- The values for each field in an NVP string are URL-encoded.

URL-Encoding

The request and response are URL-encoded. URL-encoding ensures that you can transmit special characters, characters that are not allowed in a URL, and characters that have special meaning in a URL, such as the equal sign and ampersand. For example, the following NVP string:

```
NAME=Robert Moore&COMPANY=R. H. Moore & Associates
```

is URL-coded as follows:

```
NAME=Robert+Moore&COMPANY=R%2E+H%2E+Moore+%26+Associates
```


Ex.1024 / Page 14 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Use the following methods to URL-encode or URL-decode your NVP strings:

URL-Encoding Methods

Language		Method
ASP.NET	Encode	`System.Web.HttpUtility.UrlEncode(buffer, Encoding.Default)`
	Decode	`System.Web.HttpUtility.UrlDecode(buffer, Encoding.Default)`
Classic ASP	Encode	`Server.URLEncode`
	Decode	No built-in function. Several implementation examples are available on the Internet.
Java	Encode	`java.net.URLEncoder.encode`
	Decode	`java.net.URLDecoder.decode`
PHP	Encode	`urlencode()`
	Decode	`urldecode()`
ColdFusion	Encode	`URLEncodedFormatstring [, charset ]`
	Decode	`URLDecodeurlEncodedString[, charset])`

Request Format

Each NVP request consists of required and optional parameters and their values. Parameter names are not case sensitive. The examples in this document use UPPERCASE for parameter names and divide the parameters into required security parameters and body parameters.

General Format of a Request

Required Security Parameters	`USER=apiUsername`
	`&PWD=apiPassword`
	`&SIGNATURE=apiSignature`
	`&SUBJECT=optionalThirdPartyEmailAddress`
	`&VERSION=56.0`
	The following parameters are always required:
	`USER`
	`PWD`
	`VERSION`
	The examples show the required security parameters like this:
	`[requiredSecurityParameters]`

Body Parameters	`&METHOD=methodName` `&otherRequiredAndOptionalParameters`

Ex.1024 / Page 15 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

In practice, you need to concatenate all parameters and values into a single URL-encoded string. After the `METHOD` parameter, you can specify the parameters in any order.

Security Parameters

The security parameters are described below. These are your PayPal API credentials.

Required Security Parameters: API Credentials

Parameter	Value
`USER`	*(Required)* Your PayPal API Username.
`PWD`	*(Required)* Your PayPal API Password.
`VERSION=`*<current version>*	*(Required)* Version number of the NVP API service, such as `56.0`.
`SIGNATURE`	*(Optional)* Your PayPal API signature string. If you use an API certificate, do not include this parameter.
`SUBJECT`	*(Optional)* Email address of a PayPal account that has granted you permission to make this call. Set this parameter only if you are calling an API on a different user's behalf.

IMPORTANT: You must protect the values for `USER`, `PWD`, and `SIGNATURE` in your implementation. Consider storing these values in a secure location other than your web server document root and setting the file permissions so that only the system user that executes your ecommerce application can access it.

The sample code does not store these values securely. The sample code should never be used in production.

You may see sample code where these values are stored in an HTML form. The following is an example of what you should NOT do in production:

```
<form method=post action=https://api-3t.sandbox.paypal.com/nvp>
<!-- UNPROTECTED VALUES. DO NOT USE IN PRODUCTION! -->
<input type=hidden name=USER value=xxxxxx.paypal.com>
<input type=hidden name=PWD value=abcdefg>
<input type=hidden name=SIGNATURE value=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx>
...
</form>
```

API Parameters

A response from the PayPal servers is a URL-encoded name-value pair string, just like the request, except it has the following general format.

Ex.1024 / Page 16 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

General Format of a Successful Response

Success Response Fields	`ACK=Success&TIMESTAMP=date/timeOfResponse`
	`&CORRELATIONID=debuggingToken&VERSION=...`
	`&BUILD=buildNumber`

API Response Fields	`&NAME1=value1&NAME2=value2&NAME3=value3&...`

Each response includes the `ACK` field. If the `ACK` field's value is Success or SuccessWithWarning, you should process the API response fields. In a successful response, you can ignore all fields up to and including the `BUILD` field. The important fields begin after the `BUILD` field.

Error Responses

If the `ACK` value is Error or Warning, API response fields are not returned. An error response has the following general format.

Format of an Error Response

Response Fields on Error	`ACK=Error&TIMESTAMP=date/timeOfResponse&`
	`CORRELATIONID=debuggingToken&VERSION=VersionNo&`
	`BUILD=buildNumber&L_ERRORCODE0=errorCode&`
	`L_SHORTMESSAGE0=shortMessage&`
	`L_LONGMESSAGE0=longMessage&`
	`L_SEVERITYCODE0=severityCode`
		Multiple errors can be returned. Each set of errors has a different numeric suffix, starting with 0 and incremented by one for each error.

For possible causes of errors and how to correct them, see the explanation of the specific error code, short message, and long message in "API Error Codes" on page 171.

ACK Parameter Values

The following table lists values for the ACK parameter.

ACK Parameter Values

Type of Response	Value
Successful response.	`Success` `SuccessWithWarning`
Partially successful response (parallel payments implementations only). Some of the payments were successful.	`PartialSuccess`

Error response.	`Failure`
	`FailureWithWarning`
	`Warning`

Ex.1024 / Page 17 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Posting Using HTTPS

Your web application posts the URL-encoded NVP string over an HTTPS connection to one of the PayPal API servers. PayPal provides a live server and a Sandbox server that allows you to process transactions in a test environment.

API Servers for API Signature Security

If you use an API signature, post the request to one of these servers:

Sandbox: `https://api-3t.sandbox.paypal.com/nvp`

Live: `https://api-3t.paypal.com/nvp`

API Servers for API Certificate Security

If you use an API certificate, post the request to one of these servers:

Sandbox: `https://api.sandbox.paypal.com/nvp`

Live: `https://api.paypal.com/nvp`

Ex.1024 / Page 18 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

2 AddressVerify API Operation

Confirms whether a postal address and postal code match those of the specified PayPal account holder.

- "AddressVerify Request Message" on page 19
- "AddressVerify Response Message" on page 20

AddressVerify Request Message

Address Verify Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be AddressVerify.
EMAIL	*(Required)* Email address of a PayPal member to verify. Maximum string length: 255 single-byte characters Input mask: ?@?.??
STREET	*(Required)* First line of the billing or shipping postal address to verify. To pass verification, the value of Street must match the first three single-byte characters of a postal address on file for the PayPal member. Maximum string length: 35 single-byte characters. Alphanumeric plus - , . ' # \ Whitespace and case of input value are ignored.
ZIP	*(Required)* Postal code to verify. To pass verification, the value of Zip must match the first five single-byte characters of the postal code of the verified postal address for the verified PayPal member. Maximum string length: 16 single-byte characters. Whitespace and case of input value are ignored.

Ex.1024 / Page 19 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

AddressVerify Response Message

Address Verify Response Fields

Field	Description
CONFIRMATIONCODE	None: The request value of the Email element does not match any email address on file at PayPal. Confirmed: If the response value of the StreetMatch element is Matched, the entire postal address is confirmed. Unconfirmed: PayPal responds that the postal address is unconfirmed. **NOTE:** The values Confirmed and Unconfirmed both indicate that the member email address passed verification.
STREETMATCH	None: The request value of the Email element does not match any email address on file at PayPal. No comparison of other request values was made. Matched: The request value of the Street element matches the first three single-byte characters of a postal address on file for the PayPal member. Unmatched: The request value of the Street element does not match any postal address on file for the PayPal member.
ZIPMATCH	None: The request value of the Street element was unmatched. No comparison of the Zip element was made. Matched: The request value of the Zip element matches the ZIP code of the postal address on file for the PayPal member. Unmatched: The request value of the Zip element does not match the ZIP code of the postal address on file for the PayPal member.
COUNTRYCODE	Two-character country code (ISO 3166) on file for the PayPal email address.
TOKEN	The token contains encrypted information about the member's email address and postal address. If you pass the value of the token in the HTML variable address_api_token of Buy Now buttons, PayPal prevents the buyer from using an email address or postal address other than those that PayPal verified with this API call. The token is valid for 24 hours. Character length and limitations: 94 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 20 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

3 Authorization and Capture API Operation Reference

This chapter describes the PayPal API operations related to delayed payment settlement:

- "DoCapture API Operation" on page 21
- "DoAuthorization API Operation" on page 23
- "DoReauthorization API Operation" on page 26
- "DoVoid API Operation" on page 29

DoCapture API Operation

Capture an authorized payment.

- "DoCapture Request Message" on page 21
- "DoCapture Response Message" on page 23

DoCapture Request Message

DoCapture Request Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* Must be `DoCapture`.
`AUTHORIZATIONID`	*(Required)* The authorization identification number of the payment you want to capture. This is the transaction id returned from `DoExpressCheckoutPayment` or `DoDirectPayment`. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters maximum.
`AMT`	*(Required)* Amount to capture. Limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
`CURRENCYCODE`	*(Optional)* A three-character currency code. Default: USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 21 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
COMPLETETYPE	*(Required)* The value `Complete` indicates that this the last capture you intend to make. The value `NotComplete` indicates that you intend to make additional captures. **NOTE:** If `Complete`, any remaining amount of the original authorized transaction is automatically voided and all remaining open authorizations are voided. Character length and limits: 12 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
INVNUM	*(Optional)* Your invoice number or other identification number that is displayed to the merchant and customer in his transaction history. **NOTE:** This value on `DoCapture` will overwrite a value previously set on `DoAuthorization`. **NOTE:** The value is recorded only if the authorization you are capturing is an order authorization, not a basic authorization. Character length and limits: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
NOTE	*(Optional)* An informational note about this settlement that is displayed to the payer in email and in his transaction history. Character length and limits: 255 single-byte characters.

SOFTDESCRIPTOR	*(Optional)* The soft descriptor is a per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the consumer's credit card statement.
	If a value for the soft descriptor field is provided, the full descriptor displayed on the customer's statement has the following format:
	`<PP * | PAYPAL *><Merchant descriptor as set in the Payment Receiving Preferences><1 space><soft descriptor>`
	The soft descriptor can contain only the following characters:
	• Alphanumeric characters
	• - (dash)
	• * (asterisk)
	• . (period)
	• {space}
	If you use any other characters (such as ","), an error code is returned.
	The soft descriptor does not include the phone number, which can be toggled between the merchant's customer service number and PayPal's customer service number.
	The maximum length of the total soft descriptor is 22 characters. Of this, either 4 or 8 characters are used by the PayPal prefix shown in the data format. Thus, the maximum length of the soft descriptor passed in the API request is:
	`22 - len(<PP * | PAYPAL *>) - len(<Descriptor set in Payment Receiving Preferences> + 1)`
	For example, assume the following conditions:
	• The PayPal prefix toggle is set to PAYPAL * in PayPal's admin tools.
	• The merchant descriptor set in the Payment Receiving Preferences is set to EBAY.
	• The soft descriptor is passed in as JanesFlowerGifts LLC.
	The resulting descriptor string on the credit card would be:
	`PAYPAL *EBAY JanesFlow`

Ex.1024 / Page 22 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

DoCapture Response Message

NOTE: If you use version 56.0 or later of the `DoCaptue` API, only the authorization ID, transaction ID, transaction type, payment date, gross amount and payment status are guaranteed to be returned. If you need the values of other fields and they are not returned, you can obtain their values later by calling `GetTransactionDetails` or by using the reporting mechanism.

DoCapture Response Fields

Field	Description
`AUTHORIZATIONID`	The authorization identification number you specified in the request. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters maximum.

DoAuthorization API Operation

Authorize a payment.

- "DoAuthorization Request Message" on page 23
- "DoAuthorization Response Message" on page 24

DoAuthorization Request Message

DoAuthorization Request Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* Must be `DoAuthorization`.
`TRANSACTIONID`	*(Required)* The value of the order's transaction identification number returned by PayPal. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters maximum.
`AMT`	*(Required)* Amount to authorize. Limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
`TRANSACTIONENTITY`	*(Optional)* Type of transaction to authorize. The only allowable value is `Order`, which means that the transaction represents a customer order that can be fulfilled over 29 days.
`CURRENCYCODE`	*(Optional)* A three-character currency code. See "Currency Codes" on page 259.

Ex.1024 / Page 23 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

DoAuthorization Response Message

DoAuthorization Response Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	An authorization identification number.
AMT	The amount you specified in the request.

AuthorizationInfo Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTSTATUS	Status of the payment. The status of the payment: • `None`: No status • `Canceled-Reversal`: A reversal has been canceled; for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • `Completed`: The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • `Denied`: You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the `PendingReason` element. • `Expired`: the authorization period for this payment has been reached. • `Failed`: The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your customer's bank account. • `In-Progress`: The transaction has not terminated, e.g. an authorization may be awaiting completion. • `Partially-Refunded`: The payment has been partially refunded. • `Pending`: The payment is pending. See the `PendingReason` field for more information. • `Refunded`: You refunded the payment. • `Reversed`: A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • `Processed`: A payment has been accepted. • `Voided`: An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Ex.1024 / Page 24 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	**NOTE:** PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending. The reason the payment is pending: • none: No pending reason. • address: The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization: The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck: The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl: The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency: You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order: The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview: The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral: The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify: The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other: The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal customer service.
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY	Prior to Version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Eligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • PartiallyEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • Ineligible – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY TYPE	Since Version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Eligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment • Ineligible – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy

Ex.1024 / Page 25 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

DoReauthorization API Operation

- "DoReauthorization Request Message" on page 26
- "DoReauthorization Response Message" on page 26

DoReauthorization Request Message

DoReauthorization Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be DoReauthorization.
AUTHORIZATIONID	*(Required)* The value of a previously authorized transaction identification number returned by PayPal. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters maximum.
AMT	*(Required)* Amount to reauthorize. Limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
CURRENCYCODE	A three-character currency code. See "Currency Codes" on page 259.

DoReauthorization Response Message

DoReauthorization Response Fields

Field	Description
AUTHORIZATIONID	A new authorization identification number. Character length and limits:19 single-byte characters maximum.

Ex.1024 / Page 26 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Authorization Information Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTSTATUS	Status of the payment. The status of the payment: • `None`: No status • `Canceled-Reversal`: A reversal has been canceled; for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • `Completed`: The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • `Denied`: You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the `PendingReason` element. • `Expired`: the authorization period for this payment has been reached. • `Failed`: The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your customer's bank account. • `In-Progress`: The transaction has not terminated, e.g. an authorization may be awaiting completion. • `Partially-Refunded`: The payment has been partially refunded. • `Pending`: The payment is pending. See the `PendingReason` field for more information. • `Refunded`: You refunded the payment. • `Reversed`: A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • `Processed`: A payment has been accepted. • `Voided`: An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Ex.1024 / Page 27 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	**NOTE:** PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending. The reason the payment is pending: • none: No pending reason. • address: The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization: The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck: The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl: The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency: You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order: The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview: The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral: The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify: The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other: The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal customer service.
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY	Prior to Version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Eligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • PartiallyEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • Ineligible – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY TYPE	Since Version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Eligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment • Ineligible – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy

Ex.1024 / Page 28 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

DoVoid API Operation

Void an order or an authorization.

- "DoVoid Request Message" on page 29
- "DoVoid Response Message" on page 29

DoVoid Request Message

DoVoid Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be DoVoid.
AUTHORIZATIONID	*(Required)* The original authorization ID specifying the authorization to void or, to void an order, the order ID. **IMPORTANT:** If you are voiding a transaction that has been reauthorized, use the ID from the original authorization, and not the reauthorization. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters.
NOTE	*(Optional)* An informational note about this void that is displayed to the payer in email and in his transaction history. Character length and limits: 255 single-byte characters

DoVoid Response Message

DoVoid Response Fields

Field	Description
AUTHORIZATIONID	The authorization identification number you specified in the request. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 29 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 30 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

4 DoDirectPayment API Operation

Process a credit card payment.

- "DoDirectPayment Request Message" on page 31
- "DoDirectPayment Response Message" on page 38

DoDirectPayment Request Message

DoDirectPayment Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `DoDirectPayment`.
PAYMENTACTION	*(Optional)* How you want to obtain payment: • `Authorization` indicates that this payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. • `Sale` indicates that this is a final sale for which you are requesting payment. Character length and limit: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters. Default: `Sale` **NOTE:** `Order` is not allowed for Direct Payment.
IPADDRESS	*(Required)* IP address of the payer's browser. **NOTE:** PayPal records this IP addresses as a means to detect possible fraud. Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters, including periods, for example: 255.255.255.255.
RETURNFMFDETAILS	*(Optional)* Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. • 0 - do not receive FMF details (default) • 1 - receive FMF details

Ex.1024 / Page 31 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	*(Required)* Type of credit card. Character length and limitations: Up to ten single-byte alphabetic characters. Allowable values: • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. • Solo: See note. For UK, only Maestro, Solo, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable; Interac debit cards are not supported. **NOTE:** If the credit card type is Maestro or Solo, the CURRENCYCODE must be GBP. In addition, either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER must be specified.
ACCT	*(Required)* Credit card number. Character length and limitations: numeric characters only. No spaces or punctutation. Must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Format: MMYYYY Character length and limitations: Six single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero.
CVV2	Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. Character length for Visa, MasterCard, and Discover: exactly three digits. Character length for American Express: exactly four digits.To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.
STARTDATE	*(Optional)* Month and year that Maestro or Solo card was issued, the MMYYYY format. Character length: Must be six digits, including leading zero.
ISSUENUMBER	*(Optional)* Issue number of Maestro or Solo card.Character length: two numeric digits maximum.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	*(Optional)* Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 32 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
FIRSTNAME	*(Required)* Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	*(Required)* Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	*(Required)* First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
STREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
CITY	*(Required)* Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
STATE	*(Required)* State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
COUNTRYCODE	*(Required)* Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.
ZIP	*(Required)* U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

Payment Details Fields

Field	Description
AMT	*(Required)* The total cost of the transaction to the customer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value; if not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase; for example, when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Purchase-specific fields will be ignored. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Ex.1024 / Page 33 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
CURRENCYCODE	*(Optional)* A three-character currency code. Default: USD.
ITEMAMT	*(Optional)* Sum of cost of all items in this order. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). **NOTE:** ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_AMT*n*.
SHIPPINGAMT	*(Optional)* Total shipping costs for this order. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for ITEMAMT. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
INSURANCEAMT	*(Optional)* Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if insurance options are offered. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
SHIPDISCAMT	*(Optional)* Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
HANDLINGAMT	*(Optional)* Total handling costs for this order. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for HANDLINGAMT, you must also specify a value for ITEMAMT. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
TAXAMT	*(Optional)* Sum of tax for all items in this order. **NOTE:** TAXAMT is required if you specify L_TAXAMT*n* Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 34 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
DESC	*(Optional)* Description of items the customer is purchasing. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
CUSTOM	*(Optional)* A free-form field for your own use. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters
INVNUM	*(Optional)* Your own invoice or tracking number. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
BUTTONSOURCE	*(Optional)* An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters
NOTIFYURL	*(Optional)* Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. **IMPORTANT:** The notify URL only applies to `DoExpressCheckoutPayment`. This value is ignored when set in `SetExpressCheckout` or `GetExpressCheckoutDetails`. Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
L_NAME*n*	*(Optional)* Item name. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_NAME0`, `L_NAME1`). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
L_DESC*n*	*(Optional)* Item description. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 35 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_AMT*n*	*(Optional)* Cost of item. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_AMT0, L_AMT1). **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for L_AMT*n*, you must specify a value for ITEMAMT.
L_NUMBER*n*	*(Optional)* Item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_NUMBER0, L_NUMBER1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
L_QTY*n*	*(Optional)* Item quantity. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_QTY0, L_QTY1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer
L_TAXAMT*n*	*(Optional)* Item sales tax. **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_TAXAMT0, L_TAXAMT1).

Ebay Item Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
L_EBAYITEMNUMBER*n*	*(Optional)* Auction item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMNUMBER0, L_EBAYITEMNUMBER1). Character length: 765 single-byte characters
L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID*n*	*(Optional)* Auction transaction identification number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID0, L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters
L_EBAYITEMORDERID*n*	*(Optional)* Auction order identification number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMORDERID0, L_EBAYITEMORDERID1). Character length: 64 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 36 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ship To Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. Required if using a shipping address. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

3D Secure Request Fields (U.K. Merchants Only)

Field	Description
AUTHSTATUS3DS	*(Optional)* A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. If the `cmpi_lookup` request returns `Y` for `Enrolled`, set this field to the `PAResStatus` value returned by `cmpi_authenticate`; otherwise, set this field to blank.
MPIVENDOR3DS	*(Optional)* A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. Set this field to the Enrolled value returned by `cmpi_lookup`.
CAVV	*(Optional)* A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. If the `cmpi_lookup` request returns `Y` for `Enrolled`, set this field to the `Cavv` value returned by `cmpi_authenticate`; otherwise, set this field to blank.
ECI3DS	*(Optional)* A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. If the `cmpi_lookup` request returns `Y` for `Enrolled`, set this field to the `EciFlag` value returned by `cmpi_authenticate`; otherwise, set this field to the `EciFlag` value returned by `cmpi_lookup`.

Ex.1024 / Page 37 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
XID	*(Optional)* A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. If the `cmpi_lookup` request returns `Y` for `Enrolled`, set this field to the `Xid` value returned by `cmpi_authenticate`; otherwise set this field to blank.

DoDirectPayment Response Message

DoDirectPayment Response Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Unique transaction ID of the payment. **NOTE:** If the `PaymentAction` of the request was `Authorization`, the value of TransactionID is your AuthorizationID for use with the Authorization & Capture APIs. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters.
AMT	This value is the amount of the payment as specified by you on `DoDirectPaymentRequest` for reference transactions with direct payments.
AVSCODE	Address Verification System response code. See "AVS Response Codes" on page 261 for possible values. Character limit: One single-byte alphanumeric character
CVV2MATCH	Result of the CVV2 check by PayPal.

Ex.1024 / Page 38 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_FMF*filterIDn*	Filter ID, including the *filter* type (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter *ID*, and the entry number, *n*, starting from 0. Filter *ID* is one of the following values: • 1 = AVS No Match • 2 = AVS Partial Match • 3 = AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 = Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 = Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 = Unconfirmed Address • 7 = Country Monitor • 8 = Large Order Number • 9 = Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 = Risky ZIP Code • 11 = Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 = Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 = IP Address Velocity • 14 = Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 = Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 = Risky IP Address Range • 17 = PayPal Fraud Model
L_FMF*filter*NAME*n*	Filter name, including the *filter* type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter *NAME*, and the entry number, *n*, starting from 0.

ThreeDSecure Response Fields

Field	Description
VPAS	Returned only for Verified by Visa transactions. Visa Payer Authentication Service status indicating whether Verified by Visa confirms that the information received is acceptable. **Authentication:** • Good result: 2 or D • Bad result: 1 **Attempted authentication:** • Good result: 3, 6, 8, A, or C • Bad result: 4, 7, or 9 **No liability shift:** Blank, 0, or B

Ex.1024 / Page 39 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`ECISUBMITTED3DS`	The Electronic Commerce Indicator (ECI) that PayPal submitted with the payment authorisation request. This *might not* be the same value received from the merchant; in rare cases, PayPal might be required to use a different ECI for authorisation based on the full set of 3-D Secure values provided from the `cmpi_authenticate` request. **MasterCard:** • 01: Merchant Liability • 02: Issuer Liability **Visa:** • 05: Issuer Liability • 06: Issuer Liability • 07: Merchant Liability

Ex.1024 / Page 40 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

5 DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation

Issue a credit to a card not referenced by the original transaction.

- "DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message" on page 41
- "DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message" on page 44

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be DoNonReferencedCredit.
AMT	*(Required)* Total of order, including shipping, handling, and tax. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Amount = NetAmount + ShippingAmount + TaxAmount
NETAMT	*(Optional)* Total amount of all items in this transaction. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.
TAXAMT	*(Optional)* Sum of tax for all items in this order. Limitations: The value must be zero or greater and cannot exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.
SHIPPINGAMT	*(Optional)* Total shipping costs in this transaction. Limitations: Value must be zero or greater and cannot exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.
NOTE	*(Optional)* Field used by merchant to record why this credit was issued to a buyer. Similar to a "memo" field. Freeform text. String field.

Ex.1024 / Page 41 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
CURRENCYCODE	*(Required)* Currency code. Default: USD. The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.

Credit Card Details Type Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	*(Required)* Type of credit card. Character length and limitations: Up to ten single-byte alphabetic characters. Allowable values: • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. • Solo: See note. For UK, only Maestro, Solo, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable; Interac debit cards are not supported. **NOTE:** If the credit card type is Maestro or Solo, the CURRENCYCODE must be GBP. In addition, either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER must be specified.
ACCT	*(Required)* Credit card number. Character length and limitations: numeric characters only. No spaces or punctutation. Must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Format: MMYYYY Character length and limitations: Six single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero.
CVV2	Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. Character length for Visa, MasterCard, and Discover: exactly three digits. Character length for American Express: exactly four digits.To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.
STARTDATE	*(Optional)* Month and year that Maestro or Solo card was issued, the MMYYYY format. Character length: Must be six digits, including leading zero.
ISSUENUMBER	*(Optional)* Issue number of Maestro or Solo card.Character length: two numeric digits maximum.

Ex.1024 / Page 42 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Payer Name Type Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	*(Optional)* Payer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
FIRSTNAME	*(Optional)* Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
MIDDLENAME	*(Optional)* Payer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
LASTNAME	*(Optional)* Payer's last name Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
SUFFIX	*(Optional)* Payer's suffix Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	*(Optional)* Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	*(Required)* Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	*(Required)* Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	*(Required)* First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
STREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
CITY	*(Required)* Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
STATE	*(Required)* State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 43 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
COUNTRYCODE	*(Required)* Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.
ZIP	*(Required)* U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message

DoNonReferencedCredit Response Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Unique identifier of a transaction. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
CURRENCYCODE	Currency code. The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 44 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

6 ExpressCheckout API Operations

This chapter describes the PayPal API operations related to Express Checkout transactions:

- "Callback API Operation" on page 45
- "SetExpressCheckout API Operation" on page 49
- "GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation" on page 66
- "DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation" on page 80

Callback API Operation

Updates the PayPal Review page with shipping options, insurance, and tax information.

- "Callback API Request Message" on page 45
- "Callback Response Message" on page 47

Callback API Request Message

Callback Request Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* Must be `Callback`.
`TOKEN`	*(Optional)* A timestamped token, the value of which was returned by `SetExpressCheckout` response. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
`CURRENCYCODE`	*(Required)* The three-character currency code for the transaction from the Express Checkout API. Default: USD

Ex.1024 / Page 45 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
LOCALECODE	*(Optional)* Locale of pages displayed by PayPal during Express Checkout. Character length and limitations: Any two-character country code. The following two-character country codes are supported by PayPal: • AU - Australia • AT - Austria • BE - Belgium • CA - Canada • CH - Switzerland • CN - China • DE - Germany • ES - Spain • GB - United Kingdom • FR - France • IT - Italy • NL - Netherlands • PL - Poland • US - United States Any other value will default to US.
L_NAME*n*	Item name from the Express Checkout API. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_NAME0, L_NAME1).
L_NUMBER*n*	Item number from the Express Checkout API. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_NUMBER0, L_NUMBER1).
L_DESC*n*	Item description from the Express Checkout API. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_DESC0, L_DESC1).
L_AMT*n*	Item unit price from the Express Checkout API. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_AMT0, L_AMT1).
L_QTY*n*	Item unit quantity from the Express Checkout API. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_QTY0, L_QTY1).
L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE*n* L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*n*	The weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE0, L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE1).
L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*n* L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*n*	The height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE0, ITEMHEIGHTVALUE1).

Ex.1024 / Page 46 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE`*n* `L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT`*n*	The width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with `0` (for example, `L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE0`, `L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE1`).
`L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE`*n* `L_ITEMLENGTHUNIT`*n*	The length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with `0` (for example, `ITEMLENGTHVALUE0`, `ITEMLENGTHVALUE1`).
`SHIPTOSTREET`	First street address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
`SHIPTOSTREET2`	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
`SHIPTOCITY`	Name of city. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
`SHIPTOSTATE`	State or province. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
`SHIPTOZIP`	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
`SHIPTOCOUNTRY`	Country code. Required if using a shipping address. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters.

Callback Response Message

Callback Response Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* The method sent to the PayPal server. The value is always `CallbackResponse`.
`CURRENCYCODE`	*(Required)* The three-character currency code for the transaction from the Express Checkout API.
`OFFERINSURANCEOPTION`	*(Optional)* Indicates whether or not PayPal should display insurance in a drop-down list on the Review page. When the value is `true`, PayPal displays the drop-down with the associated amount and the string `'Yes.'`

Ex.1024 / Page 47 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME`*n*	*(Required)* Is the internal/system name of a shipping option, such as Air, Ground, or Expedited. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, `L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME0`, `L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME1`). Character length and limitations: 50 characters
`L_SHIPPINGOPTIONLABEL`*n*	*(Required)* The label for the shipping option as displayed to the buyer. Examples: Air: Next Day, Expedited: 3-5 days, Ground: 5-7 days. These labels can be localized based on the buyer's locale, which is a part of the callback request. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with `0` (for example, `L_SHIPPINGALABEL0`, `L_SHIPPINGLABEL1`). Character length and limitations: 50 characters
`L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT`*n*	*(Required)* Is the amount for this shipping option. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with `0` (for example, `L_SHIPPINGAMOUNT0`, `L_SHIPPINGAMOUNT1`). **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
`L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT`	*(Required)* The option that is selected by default for the buyer and is also reflected in the "default" total.
`L_TAXAMT`*n*	*(Optional)* New tax amount based on this shipping option and the shipping address. **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
`L_INSURANCEAMOUNT`*n*	*(Optional)* New insurance amount based on this shipping option and the shipping address. **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
`OFFERINSURANCEOPTION`	*(Optional)* Indicates whether or not PayPal should display insurance in a drop-down list on the Review page. When the value is `true`, PayPal displays the drop-down with the associated amount and the string `'Yes.'`
`NOSHIPPINGOPTIONDETAILS`	*(Optional)* If you do not ship to the buyer's shipping address, set this field to 1. The value of `CALLBACKVERSION` in `SetExpressCheckout` request must be 61.0 or greater.

Ex.1024 / Page 48 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

SetExpressCheckout API Operation

Initiates an Express Checkout transaction.

- "SetExpressCheckout Request Message" on page 49
- "SetExpressCheckout Response Message" on page 66

SetExpressCheckout Request Message

SetExpressCheckout Request Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* Must be `SetExpressCheckout`.
`TOKEN`	*(Optional)* A timestamped token, the value of which was returned by `SetExpressCheckout` response. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
`AMT` (*deprecated*)	This field is deprecated since version 53.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT` instead. *(Required)* The total cost of the transaction to the customer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value; if not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase; for example, when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment, set this field to 0. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
`MAXAMT`	*(Optional)* The expected maximum total amount of the complete order, including shipping cost and tax charges. For recurring payments, you should pass the expected average transaction amount (default 25.00). PayPal uses this value to validate the buyer's funding source. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field is ignored. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Ex.1024 / Page 49 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
RETURNURL	*(Required)* URL to which the customer's browser is returned after choosing to pay with PayPal. **NOTE:** PayPal recommends that the value be the final review page on which the customer confirms the order and payment or billing agreement. For digital goods, you must add JavaScript to this page to close the in-context experience. Character length and limitations: 2048 characters
CANCELURL	*(Required)* URL to which the customer is returned if he does not approve the use of PayPal to pay you. **NOTE:** PayPal recommends that the value be the original page on which the customer chose to pay with PayPal or establish a billing agreement. For digital goods, you must add JavaScript to this page to close the in-context experience. Character length and limitations: 2048 characters
CALLBACK	*(Optional)* URL to which the callback request from PayPal is sent. It must start with HTTPS for production integration. It can start with HTTPS or HTTP for sandbox testing. Character length and limitations: 1024 characters This field is available since version 53.0.
CALLBACKTIMEOUT	*(Optional)* An override for you to request more or less time to be able to process the callback request and respond. The acceptable range for the override is 1 to 6 seconds. If you specify a value greater than 6, PayPal uses the default value of 3 seconds. Character length and limitations: An integer between 1 and 6
REQCONFIRMSHIPPING	The value 1 indicates that you require that the customer's shipping address on file with PayPal be a confirmed address. For digital goods, this field is required. You must set the value to 0. **NOTE:** Setting this field overrides the setting you have specified in your Merchant Account Profile. Character length and limitations: One single-byte numeric character. Allowable values: 0, 1
NOSHIPPING	Determines where or not PayPal displays shipping address fields on the PayPal pages. For digital goods, this field is required. You must set it to 1. Allowable values: 0, 1, 2 • 0 - PayPal displays the shipping address on the PayPal pages • 1 - PayPal does not display shipping address fields whatsoever • 2 - If you do not pass the shipping address, PayPal obtains it from the buyer's account profile Character length and limitations: Four single-byte numeric characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 50 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`ALLOWNOTE`	*(Optional)* The value `1` indicates that the customer may enter a note to the merchant on the PayPal page during checkout. The note is returned in the `GetExpressCheckoutDetails` response and the `DoExpressCheckoutPayment` response. Character length and limitations: One single-byte numeric character. Allowable values: `0`, `1` This field is available since version 53.0.
`ADDROVERRIDE`	*(Optional)* The value `1` indicates that the PayPal pages should display the shipping address set by you in this SetExpressCheckout request, not the shipping address on file with PayPal for this customer. Displaying the PayPal street address on file does not allow the customer to edit that address. Character length and limitations: One single-byte numeric character. Allowable values: `0`, `1`
`LOCALECODE`	*(Optional)* Locale of pages displayed by PayPal during Express Checkout. Character length and limitations: Any two-character country code. The following two-character country codes are supported by PayPal: • AU - Australia • AT - Austria • BE - Belgium • CA - Canada • CH - Switzerland • CN - China • DE - Germany • ES - Spain • GB - United Kingdom • FR - France • IT - Italy • NL - Netherlands • PL - Poland • US - United States Any other value will default to US.
`PAGESTYLE`	*(Optional)* Sets the Custom Payment Page Style for payment pages associated with this button/link. This value corresponds to the HTML variable page_style for customizing payment pages. The value is the same as the Page Style Name you chose when adding or editing the page style from the `Profile` subtab of the `My Account` tab of your PayPal account. Character length and limitations: 30 single-byte alphabetic characters
`HDRIMG`	*(Optional)* URL for the image you want to appear at the top left of the payment page. The image has a maximum size of 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. PayPal recommends that you provide an image that is stored on a secure (https) server. If you do not specify an image, the business name is displayed. Character length and limit: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Ex.1024 / Page 51 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
HDRBORDERCOLOR	*(Optional)* Sets the border color around the header of the payment page. The border is a 2-pixel perimeter around the header space, which is 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. By default, the color is black. Character length and limitation: Six character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII
HDRBACKCOLOR	*(Optional)* Sets the background color for the header of the payment page. By default, the color is white. Character length and limitation: Six character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII
PAYFLOWCOLOR	*(Optional)* Sets the background color for the payment page. By default, the color is white. Character length and limitation: Six character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII
PAYMENTACTION (*deprecated*)	This field is deprecated. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTACTION instead. *(Optional)* How you want to obtain payment: • Sale indicates that this is a final sale for which you are requesting payment. (Default) • Authorization indicates that this payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. • Order indicates that this payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. **NOTE:** You cannot set this value to Sale in SetExpressCheckout request and then change this value to Authorization or Order on the final API DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. If the value is set to Authorization or Order in SetExpressCheckout, the value may be set to Sale or the same value (either Authorization or Order) in DoExpressCheckoutPayment. Character length and limit: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters Default value: Sale
EMAIL	*(Optional)* Email address of the buyer as entered during checkout. PayPal uses this value to pre-fill the PayPal membership sign-up portion of the PayPal login page. Character length and limit: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
SOLUTIONTYPE	*(Optional)* Type of checkout flow: • Sole: Buyer does not need to create a PayPal account to check out. This is referred to as PayPal Account Optional. • Mark: Buyer must have a PayPal account to check out. **NOTE:** You can pass Mark to selectively override the PayPal Account Optional setting if PayPal Account Optional is turned on in your merchant account. Passing Sole has no effect if PayPal Account Optional is turned off in your account

Ex.1024 / Page 52 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
LANDINGPAGE	*(Optional)* Type of PayPal page to display: • `Billing`: non-PayPal account • `Login`: PayPal account login
CHANNELTYPE	*(Optional)* Type of channel: • `Merchant`: non-auction seller • `eBayItem`: eBay auction
GIROPAYSUCCESSURL	*(Optional)* The URL on the merchant site to redirect to after a successful giropay payment. Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.
GIROPAYCANCELURL	*(Optional)* The URL on the merchant site to redirect to after a successful giropay payment. Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.
BANKTXNPENDINGURL	*(Optional)* The URL on the merchant site to transfer to after a bank transfer payment. Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.
BRANDNAME	*(Optional)* A label that overrides the business name in the PayPal account on the PayPal hosted checkout pages. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
CUSTOMERSERVICENUMBER	*(Optional)* Merchant Customer Service number displayed on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 16 single-byte characters
GIFTMESSAGEENABLE	*(Optional)* Enable gift message widget on the PayPal Review page. Allowable values are `0` and `1`
GIFTRECEIPTENABLE	*(Optional)* Enable gift receipt widget on the PayPal Review page. Allowable values are `0` and `1`
GIFTWRAPENABLE	*(Optional)* Enable gift wrap widget on the PayPal Review page. **NOTE:** If the value `1` is passed for this field values for the gift wrap amount and gift wrap name are not passed, the gift wrap name will not be displayed and the gift wrap amount will display as `0.00`. Allowable values are `0` and `1`
GIFTWRAPNAME	*(Optional)* Label for the gift wrap option such as “Box with ribbon”. Limitations: 25 single-byte characters
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT	*(Optional)* Label for the gift wrap option such as “Blue box with ribbon”. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Ex.1024 / Page 53 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
BUYEREMAILOPTINENABLE	*(Optional)* Enable buyer email opt-in on the PayPal Review page. Allowable values are 0 and 1
SURVEYQUESTION	*(Optional)* Text for the survey question on the PayPal Review page. If the survey question is present, at least 2 survey answer options need to be present. Limitations: 50 single-byte characters
CALLBACKVERSION	*(Optional)* The version of the Instant Update API that your callback server uses. The default is the current version.
SURVEYENABLE	*(Optional)* Enable survey functionality. Allowable values are 0 and 1
L_SURVEYCHOICEn	*(Optional)* Possible options for the survey answers on the PayPal Review page. Answers are displayed only if a valid survey question is present. Limitations: 15 single-byte characters

AddressType Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTONAME SHIPTONAME *(deprecated)*	Person's name associated with this shipping address. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters. SHIPTONAME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTONAME instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTREET SHIPTOSTREET *(deprecated)*	First street address. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters. SHIPTOSTREET is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTREET2 SHIPTOSTREET2 *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Second street address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters. SHIPTOSTREET2 is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET2 instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 54 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOCITY SHIPTOCITY *(deprecated)*	Name of city. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. SHIPTOCITY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCITY instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTATE SHIPTOSTATE *(deprecated)*	State or province. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. SHIPTOSTATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTATE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOZIP SHIPTOZIP *(deprecated)*	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters. SHIPTOZIP is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOZIP instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE SHIPTOCOUNTRY *(deprecated)*	Country code. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters. SHIPTOCOUNTRY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOPHONENUM SHIPTOPHONENUM *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Phone number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters. SHIPTOPHONENUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOPHONENUM instead.

Payment Details Type Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Ex.1024 / Page 55 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT AMT *(deprecated)*	*(Required)* The total cost of the transaction to the customer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value; if not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase; for example, when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Purchase-specific fields will be ignored. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_CURRENCYCODE CURRENCYCODE *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* A three-character currency code. Default: USD. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. CURRENCYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CURRENCYCODE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT ITEMAMT *(deprecated)*	Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required. **NOTE:** PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m*. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). ITEMAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPPINGAMT SHIPPINGAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Total shipping costs for this order. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. SHIPPINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGAMT instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 56 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_INSURANCEAMT INSURANCEAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or `null` if insurance options are offered. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. `INSURANCEAMT` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEAMT` instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPDISCAMT SHIPPINGDISCAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. `SHIPPINGDISCAMT` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGDISCAMT` instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* If `true`, the Insurance drop-down on the PayPal Review page displays the string `'Yes'` and the insurance amount. If `true`, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: `true` or `false` `INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED` instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_HANDLINGAMT HANDLINGAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Total handling costs for this order. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for `PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT`, you must also specify a value for `PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT`. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. `HANDLINGAMT` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_0_HANDLINGAMT` instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 57 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT TAXAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Sum of tax for all items in this order. **NOTE:** PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMTm You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. TAXAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC DESC *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Description of items the customer is purchasing. The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters DESC is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_CUSTOM CUSTOM *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* A free-form field for your own use. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters CUSTOM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CUSTOM instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_INVNUM INVNUM *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Your own invoice or tracking number. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters INVNUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INVNUM instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 58 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NOTIFYURL NOTIFYURL *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. **IMPORTANT:** The notify URL only applies to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters NOTIFYURL is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTIFYURL instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NOTETEXT NOTETEXT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Note to the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters NOTETEXT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTETEXT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TRANSACTIONID TRANSACTIONID *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created. **NOTE:** This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. TRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TRANSACTIONID instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 59 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTACTION PAYMENTACTION *(deprecated)*	How you want to obtain payment. When implementing parallel payments, this field is required and must be set to `Order`. When implementing digital goods, this field is required and must be set to `Sale`. • `Sale` indicates that this is a final sale for which you are requesting payment. (Default) • `Authorization` indicates that this payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. • `Order` indicates that this payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. **NOTE:** You cannot set this value to Sale in `SetExpressCheckout` request and then change this value to `Authorization` or `Order` on the final API `DoExpressCheckoutPayment` request. If the value is set to `Authorization` or `Order` in `SetExpressCheckout`, the value may be set to `Sale` or the same value (either `Authorization` or `Order`) in `DoExpressCheckoutPayment`. Default value: `Sale` You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limit: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters `PAYMENTACTION` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTACTION` instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTREQUESTID PAYMENTREQUESTID *(deprecated)*	A unique identifier of the specific payment request, which is required for parallel payments. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limit: Up to 127 single-byte characters `PAYMENTREQUESTID` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTREQUESTID` instead.

Payment Details Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME*m* L_NAME*n* *(deprecated)*	Item name. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME1`). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters `L_NAME`*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME`*m* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 60 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC*m* L_DESC*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional.)* Item description. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_DESC*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m* L_AMT*n* *(deprecated)*	Cost of item. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m*, you must specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT. L_AMT*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER*m* L_NUMBER*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item number. Introduced in Version 53.0. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER1). L_NUMBER*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NUMBER*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY*m* L_QTY*n* *(deprecated)*	Item quantity. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed. For digital goods (L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY*m*=Digital), this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_QTY*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_QTY*m* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 61 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT*m* L_TAXAMT*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item sales tax. **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT1). L_TAXAMT*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE*m*, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*m* L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE*n* and L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item weight corresponds to the weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE1). L_ITEMWEIGHTTVALUE*n* and L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*n* are deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE*m* and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMLENGTHVALUE*m*, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMLENGTHUNIT*m* L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE*n* and L_ITEMLENGHTUNIT*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item length corresponds to the length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMLENGTHVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMLENGTHVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE*n* and L_ITEMLENGTHUNIT*m* are deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHVALUE*m* and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHUNIT*n* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 62 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHVALUE*m*, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHUNIT*m* L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE*n* and L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item width corresponds to the width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE*n* and L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT*m* are deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWIDTHVALUE*m* and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*0*_ITEMWIDTHUNIT*n* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*m*, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*m* L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*n* and L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item height corresponds to the height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*n* and L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*m* are deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*m* and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*n* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMURL*m* L_ITEMURL*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* URL for the item. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMURL0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMURL1). L_ITEMURL*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMURL*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY*m*	Is one of the following values. This field is available since version 65.1. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Digital. • Digital • Physical You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY1).

Ex.1024 / Page 63 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ebay Item Payment Details Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMNUMBER*m* L_EBAYITEMNUMBER*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Auction item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMNUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMNUMBER1). Character length: 765 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMNUMBER*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMNUMBER*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUESST_*n*_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID*m* L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Auction transaction identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters L_EBAYAUCTIONTXNID*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYAUCTIONTXNID*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMORDERID*m* L_EBAYITEMORDERID*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Auction order identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMORDERID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMORDERID1). Character length: 64 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMORDERID*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMORDERID*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYCARTID*m* L_EBAYITEMCARTID*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMCARTID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMCARTID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMCARTID*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMCARTID*m* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 64 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Buyer Details Fields

Field	Description
BUYERID	*(Optional)* The unique identifier provided by eBay for this buyer. The value may or may not be the same as the username. In the case of eBay, it is different. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
BUYERUSERNAME	`xs:string` *(Optional)* The user name of the user at the marketplaces site.
BUYERREGISTRATIONDATE	`xs:dateTime` *(Optional)* Date when the user registered with the marketplace.

FundingSourceDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
ALLOWPUSHFUNDING	*(Optional)* Whether the merchant can accept push funding: • `0` — Merchant can accept push funding • `1` — Merchant cannot accept push funding **NOTE:** This field overrides the setting in the merchant's PayPal account.

Shipping Options Type Fields

Field	Description
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT*n*	*(Optional)* Shipping option. Required if specifying the Callback URL. When the value of this flat rate shipping option is `true`, PayPal selects it by default for the buyer and reflects it in the "default" total. **NOTE:** There must be ONE and ONLY ONE default. It is not OK to have no default. Character length and limitations: Boolean: `true` or `false`.
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME*n*	*(Optional)* Shipping option. Required if specifying the Callback URL. The internal name of the shipping option such as Air, Ground, Expedited, and so forth. Character length and limitations: 50 character-string.
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT*n*	*(Optional)* Shipping option. Required if specifying the Callback URL. The amount of the flat rate shipping option. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Ex.1024 / Page 65 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Billing Agreement Details Type Fields

Field	Description
`BILLINGTYPE`	Type of billing agreement, which is required for reference transactions. Other defined values are not valid.
`L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTION`*n*	Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement, which is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. PayPal recommends that the description contain a brief summary of the billing agreement terms and conditions. For example, customer will be billed at "9.99 per month for 2 years". Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric bytes.
`L_PAYMENTTYPE`*n*	*(Optional)* Specifies type of PayPal payment you require for the billing agreement. • `Any` • `InstantOnly` **NOTE:** For recurring payments, this field is ignored.
`L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOM`*n*	*(Optional)* Custom annotation field for your own use. **NOTE:** For recurring payments, this field is ignored. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric bytes.

SetExpressCheckout Response Message

SetExpressCheckout Response Fields

Field	Description
`TOKEN`	A timestamped token by which you identify to PayPal that you are processing this payment with Express Checkout. The token expires after three hours. If you set the token in the `SetExpressCheckout` request, the value of the token in the response is identical to the value in the request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation

Obtain information about an Express Checkout transaction.

- "GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Message" on page 67
- "GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Message" on page 67

Ex.1024 / Page 66 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Message

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `GetExpressCheckoutDetails`.
TOKEN	*(Required)* A timestamped token, the value of which was returned by `SetExpressCheckout` response. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Message

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
TOKEN	The timestamped token value that was returned by `SetExpressCheckout` response and passed on `GetExpressCheckoutDetails` request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
CUSTOM	A free-form field for your own use, as set by you in the `Custom` element of `SetExpressCheckout` request. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters
INVNUM	Your own invoice or tracking number, as set by you in the element of the same name in `SetExpressCheckout` request. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PHONENUM	Payer's contact telephone number. **NOTE:** PayPal returns a contact telephone number only if your Merchant account profile settings require that the buyer enter one. Character length and limitations: Field mask is XXX-XXX-XXXX (for US numbers) or +XXX XXXXXXXX (for international numbers)
PAYPALADJUSTMENT	A discount or gift certificate offered by PayPal to the buyer. This amount will be represented by a negative amount. If the buyer has a negative PayPal account balance, PayPal adds the negative balance to the transaction amount, which is represented as a positive value.
NOTE	This field is deprecated. The text entered by the buyer on the PayPal website if the `ALLOWNOTE` field was set to `1` in `SetExpressCheckout`. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 67 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
REDIRECTREQUIRED	Flag to indicate whether you need to redirect the customer to back to PayPal after completing the transaction. **NOTE:** Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.
CHECKOUTSTATUS	`ebl:CheckoutStatusType` Returns the status of the checkout session. Possible values are: • `PaymentActionNotInitiated` • `PaymentActionFailed` • `PaymentActionInProgress` • `PaymentCompleted` If payment is completed, the transaction identification number of the resulting transaction is returned.
GIFTMESSAGE	The gift message entered by the buyer on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 150 single-byte characters
GIFTRECEIPTENABLE	Returns `true` if the buyer requested a gift receipt on the PayPal Review page and `false` if the buyer did not.
GIFTWRAPNAME	Return the gift wrap name *only* if the gift option on the PayPal Review page is selected by the buyer. Limitations: 25 single-byte characters
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT	Return the amount *only* if the gift option on the PayPal Review page is selected by the buyer. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL	The buyer email address opted in by the buyer on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 127 single-byte characters
SURVEYQUESTION	The survey question on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 50 single-byte characters
SURVEYCHOICESELECTED	The survey response selected by the buyer on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 15 single-byte characters

Payer Information Fields for Digital Goods

Field	Description
EMAIL	Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PAYERID	Unique PayPal customer account identification number. Character length and limitations:13 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Ex.1024 / Page 68 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYERSTATUS	Status of payer. Valid values are: • verified • unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
COUNTRYCODE	Payer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: Two single-byte characters
BUSINESS	Payer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	Payer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
FIRSTNAME	Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
MIDDLENAME	Payer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
LASTNAME	Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
SUFFIX	Payer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters.

Address Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTONAME SHIPTONAME *(deprecated)*	Person's name associated with this shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters. SHIPTONAME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTONAME instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTREET SHIPTOSTREET *(deprecated)*	First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. SHIPTOSTREET is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 69 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTREET2 SHIPTOSTREET2 *(deprecated)*	Second street address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters. SHIPTOSTREET2 is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET2 instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOCITY SHIPTOCITY *(deprecated)*	Name of city. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. SHIPTOCITY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCITY instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTATE SHIPTOSTATE *(deprecated)*	State or province. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. SHIPTOSTATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTATE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOZIP SHIPTOZIP *(deprecated)*	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters. SHIPTOZIP is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOZIP instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE SHIPTOCOUNTRY *(deprecated)*	Country code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters. SHIPTOCOUNTRY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOPHONENUM SHIPTOPHONENUM *(deprecated)*	Phone number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters. SHIPTOPHONENUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOPHONENUM instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 70 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ADDRESSSTATUS ADDRESSSTATUS *(deprecated)*	Status of street address on file with PayPal. Valid values are: • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. ADDRESSSTATUS is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ADDRESSSTATUS instead.

Payment Details Type Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT AMT *(deprecated)*	The total cost of the transaction to the customer. If shipping cost (not applicable to digital goods) and tax charges are known, include them in this value; if not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase; for example, when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Purchase-specific fields will be ignored. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_CURRENCYCODE CURRENCYCODE *(deprecated)*	A three-character currency code. Default: USD. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. CURRENCYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_CURRENCYCODE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT ITEMAMT *(deprecated)*	Sum of cost of all items in this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). ITEMAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 71 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT` `SHIPPINGAMT` *(deprecated)*	Total shipping costs for this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. `SHIPPINGAMT` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT` instead.
`PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT` `INSURANCEAMT` *(deprecated)*	Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or `null` if insurance options are offered. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. `INSURANCEAMT` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT` instead.
`PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPDISCAMT` `SHIPPINGDISCAMT` *(deprecated)*	Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. `SHIPPINGDISCAMT` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGDISCAMT` instead.
`PAYMENREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED` `INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED` *(deprecated)*	If `true`, the Insurance drop-down on the PayPal Review page displays the string `'Yes'` and the insurance amount. If `true`, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: `true` or `false` `INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED` is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED` instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 72 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_HANDLINGAMT HANDLINGAMT *(deprecated)*	Total handling costs for this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. HANDLINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_HANDLINGAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT TAXAMT *(deprecated)*	Sum of tax for all items in this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. TAXAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC DESC *(deprecated)*	Description of items the customer is purchasing. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters DESC is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_CUSTOM CUSTOM *(deprecated)*	A free-form field for your own use. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters CUSTOM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_CUSTOM instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 73 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_INVNUM INVNUM *(deprecated)*	Your own invoice or tracking number. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters INVNUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_INVNUM instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NOTIFYURL NOTIFYURL *(deprecated)*	Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. **IMPORTANT:** The notify URL only applies to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters NOTIFYURL is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NOTIFYURL instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NOTETEXT NOTETEXT *(deprecated)*	Note to the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters NOTETEXT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NOTETEXT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TRANSACTIONID TRANSACTIONID *(deprecated)*	Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created. **NOTE:** This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. TRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TRANSACTIONID instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD *(deprecated)*	The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 74 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTREQUESTID PAYMENTREQUESTID *(deprecated)*	The unique identifier of the specific payment in the case of parallel payments. This value will be the same as the one passed in the SetExpressCheckout request. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters PAYMENTREQUESTID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTREQUESTID instead.

Payment Details Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME*m* L_NAME*n* *(deprecated)*	Item name. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_NAME*n* is deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*0*_NAME*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC*m* L_DESC*n* *(deprecated)*	Item description. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_DESC*n* is deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m* L_AMT*n* *(deprecated)*	Cost of item. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT1). **NOTE:** If you specify a value for L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m*, you must specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. L_AMT*n* is deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT*m* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 75 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER*m* L_NUMBER*n* *(deprecated)*	Item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_NUMBER*n* is deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*0*_NUMBER*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY*m* L_QTY*n* *(deprecated)*	Item quantity. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_QTY*n* is deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*0*_QTY*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT*m* L_TAXAMT*n* *(deprecated)*	Item sales tax. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT1). Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. L_TAXAMT*n* is deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*0*_TAXAMT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE*m*, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*m* L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE*n* and L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*n* *(deprecated)*	Item weight corresponds to the weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMWEIGTHTVALUE*n* and L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*n* are deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGTHTVALUE*m* and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT*m*instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 76 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMLENGTHVALUE*m*, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMLENGTHUNIT*m* L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE*n* and L_ITEMLENGTHUNIT*n* *(deprecated)*	Item length corresponds to the length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMLENGTHVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMLENGTHVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE*n* and L_ITEMLENGTHUNIT*n* are deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHVALUE*m* and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHUNIT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHVALUE*m*, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHUNIT*m* L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE*n* and L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT*n* *(deprecated)*	Item width corresponds to the width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE*n* and L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT*n* are deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHVALUE*m* and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMWIDTHUNIT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*m*, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*m* L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*n* and L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*n* *(deprecated)*	Item height corresponds to the height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*n* and L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*n* are deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE*m* and L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY*m*	Is one of the following values. This field is available since version 65.1. • Digital • Physical For digital goods (L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY*m*=Digital), this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY1).

Ex.1024 / Page 77 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_EBAYITEMNUMBER`*m* `EBAYITEMNUMBER`*n* *(deprecated)*	Auction item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. Character length: 765 single-byte characters `EBAYITEMNUMBER`*n* is deprecated since 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYAUCTIONTXNID`*m* instead.
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID`*m* `EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID`*n* *(deprecated)*	Auction transaction identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. Character length: 255 single-byte characters `EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID`*n* is deprecated since 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYAUCTIONTXNID`*m* instead.
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_EBAYITEMORDERID`*m* `EBAYITEMORDERID`*n* *(deprecated)*	Auction order identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. Character length: 64 single-byte characters `EBAYITEMORDERID`*n* is deprecated since 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMORDERID`*m* instead.
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_EBAYITEMCARTID`*m* `EBAYITEMCARTID`*n* *(deprecated)*	The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. Character length: 255 single-byte characters `EBAYITEMCARTID`*n* is deprecated since 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMCARTID`*m* instead.

User Selected Options Type Fields

Field	Description
`SHIPPINGCALCULATIONMODE`	Describes how the options that were presented to the user were determined. Is one of the following values: • `API - Callback` • `API - Flatrate`
`INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED`	The `Yes`/`No` option that was chosen by the buyer for insurance.
`SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT`	Is `true` if the buyer chose the default shipping option. Character length and limitations: `true` or `false`

Ex.1024 / Page 78 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT	The shipping amount that was chosen by the buyer Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME	The name of the shipping option such as air or ground.

Seller Details Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SELLERPAYPALACCOUNTID	Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field contains either the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Payment Request Info Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TRANSACTIONID	Transaction ID for a bucket of 1 to 10 parallel payment requests; available since version 64.0. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTREQUESTID	Payment request ID for a parallel payment in the bucket of 1 to 10 parallel payment requests; available since version 64.0. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.

Payment Error Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHORTMESSAGE	xs:string Payment error short message. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_LONGMESSAGE	xs:string Payment error long message. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ERRORCODE	xs:string Payment error code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.

Ex.1024 / Page 79 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SEVERITYCODE	`xs:string` Payment error severity code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ACK	`xs:string` Application-specific error values indicating more about the error condition. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation

Completes an Express Checkout transaction.

If you set up a billing agreement in your `SetExpressCheckout` API call, the billing agreement is created when you call the `DoExpressCheckoutPayment` API operation.

- "DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Message" on page 80
- "DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Message" on page 93

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Message

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `DoExpressCheckoutPayment`.
TOKEN	*(Required)* The timestamped token value that was returned by `SetExpressCheckout` response and passed on `GetExpressCheckoutDetails` request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
PAYMENTACTION (*deprecated*)	This field is deprecated. Use `PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTACTION` instead. *(Required)* How you want to obtain payment: • `Authorization` indicates that this payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. • `Order` indicates that this payment is is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. • `Sale` indicates that this is a final sale for which you are requesting payment. **NOTE:** You cannot set this value to `Sale` on `SetExpressCheckout` request and then change this value to `Authorization` on the final PayPal Express Checkout API `DoExpressCheckoutPayment` request. Character length and limit: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters

Ex.1024 / Page 80 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYERID	*(Required)* Unique PayPal customer account identification number as returned by `GetExpressCheckoutDetails` response Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
RETURNFMFDETAILS	*(Optional)* Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. • `0` - do not receive FMF details (default) • `1` - receive FMF details
GIFTMESSAGE	*(Optional)* The gift message entered by the buyer on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 150 single-byte characters
GIFTRECEIPTENABLE	*(Optional)* Pass `true` if a gift receipt was selected by the buyer on the PayPal Review page. Otherwise pass `false`.
GIFTWRAPNAME	*(Optional)* The gift wrap name only if the gift option on the PayPal Review page was selected by the buyer. Limitations: 25 single-byte characters
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT	*(Optional)* The amount only if the gift option on the PayPal Review page was selected by the buyer. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL	*(Optional)* The buyer email address opted in by the buyer on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 127 single-byte characters
SURVEYQUESTION	*(Optional)* The survey question on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 50 single-byte characters
SURVEYCHOICESELECTED	*(Optional)* The survey response selected by the buyer on the PayPal Review page. Limitations: 15 single-byte characters
BUTTONSOURCE	*(Optional)* An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Payment Details Type Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Ex.1024 / Page 81 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT AMT *(deprecated)*	The total cost of the transaction to the customer. If shipping cost (not applicable to digital goods) and tax charges are known, include them in this value; if not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. For digital goods, the following must be true: • total cost > 0 • total cost <= total cost passed in the call to SetExpressCheckout If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase; for example, when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Purchase-specific fields will be ignored. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_CURRENCYCODE CURRENCYCODE *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* A three-character currency code. Default: USD. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. CURRENCYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CURRENCYCODE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT ITEMAMT *(deprecated)*	Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required. PayPal recommends that you pass the same value in the call to DoExpressCheckoutPayment that you passed in the call to SetExpressCheckout. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). **NOTE:** PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m*. ITEMAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMAMT instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 82 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPPINGAMT SHIPPINGAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Total shipping costs for this order. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. SHIPPINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_INSURANCEAMT INSURANCEAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if insurance options are offered. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. INSURANCEAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPDISCAMT SHIPPINGDISCAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. SHIPPINGDISCAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGDISCAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* If true, the Insurance drop-down on the PayPal Review page displays the string 'Yes' and the insurance amount. If true, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: true or false INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEAMTOFFERED instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 83 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTRREQUEST_*n*_HANDLINGAMT HANDLINGAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Total handling costs for this order. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. HANDLINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_HANDLINGAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT TAXAMT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Sum of tax for all items in this order. **NOTE:** PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT*m* You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. TAXAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC DESC *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Description of items the customer is purchasing. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters DESC is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_CUSTOM CUSTOM *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* A free-form field for your own use. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters CUSTOM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CUSTOM instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 84 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_INVNUM INVNUM *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Your own invoice or tracking number. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters INVNUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INVNUM instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NOTIFYURL NOTIFYURL *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. **IMPORTANT:** The notify URL only applies to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters NOTIFYURL is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTIFYURL instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NOTETEXT NOTETEXT *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Note to the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters NOTETEXT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTETEXT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SOFTDESCRIPTOR SOFTDESCRIPTOR *(deprecated)*	A per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the buyer's credit card statement. **NOTE:** Ignore when PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTACTION=Order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. SOFTDESCRIPTOR is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SOFTDESCRIPTOR instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 85 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TRANSACTIONID TRANSACTIONID *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created. **NOTE:** This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. TRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TRANSACTIONID instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD instead.
PAYMENTRREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTACTION PAYMENTACTION *(deprecated)*	How you want to obtain payment. Required when implementing parallel payments; the field must be set to Order. Required when implementing digital goods; the field must be set to Sale. • Sale indicates that this is a final sale for which you are requesting payment. (Default) • Authorization indicates that this payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. • Order indicates that this payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization & Capture. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. **NOTE:** You cannot set this value to Sale in SetExpressCheckout request and then change this value to Authorization or Order on the final API DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. If the value is set to Authorization or Order in SetExpressCheckout, the value may be set to Sale or the same value (either Authorization or Order) in DoExpressCheckoutPayment. Default value: Sale You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limit: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters PAYMENTACTION is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTACTION instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTREQUESTID PAYMENTREQUESTID *(deprecated)*	A unique identifier of the specific payment request. Required when implementing parallel payments. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limit: Up to 127 single-byte characters PAYMENTREQUESTID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTREQUESTID instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 86 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Address Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTONAME SHIPTONAME *(deprecated)*	Person's name associated with this shipping address. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters. SHIPTONAME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTONAME instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTREET SHIPTOSTREET *(deprecated)*	First street address. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters. SHIPTOSTREET is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTREET2 SHIPTOSTREET2 *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Second street address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters. SHIPTOSTREET2 is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET2 instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOCITY SHIPTOCITY *(deprecated)*	Name of city. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. SHIPTOCITY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCITY instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOSTATE SHIPTOSTATE *(deprecated)*	State or province. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. SHIPTOSTATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTATE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOZIP SHIPTOZIP *(deprecated)*	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters. SHIPTOZIP is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOZIP instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 87 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE SHIPTOCOUNTRY *(deprecated)*	Country code. Required if using a shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters. SHIPTOCOUNTRY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHIPTOPHONENUM SHIPTOPHONENUM *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Phone number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters. SHIPTOPHONENUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOPHONENUM instead.

Payment Details Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME*m* L_NAME*n* *(deprecated)*	Item name. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_NAME*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC*m* L_DESC*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional.)* Item description. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_DESC*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC*m* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 88 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m* L_AMT*n* *(deprecated)*	Cost of item. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m*, you must specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT. L_AMT*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER*m* L_NUMBER*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item number. Introduced in Version 53.0. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER1). L_NUMBER*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NUMBER*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY*m* L_QTY*n* *(deprecated)*	Item quantity. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. For digital goods (L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY*m*=Digital), this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_QTY*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_QTY*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT*m* L_TAXAMT*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item sales tax. **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT1). L_TAXAMT*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMT*m* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 89 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE`*m*, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT`*m* `L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE`*n* and `L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT`*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item weight corresponds to the weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE1`). `L_ITEMWEIGHTTVALUE`*n* and `L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT`*n* are deprecated since version 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE`*m* and `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT`*m* instead.
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMLENGTHVALUE`*m*, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMLENGTHUNIT`*m* `L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE`*n* and `L_ITEMLENGHTUNIT`*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item length corresponds to the length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMLENGTHVALUE0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMLENGTHVALUE1`). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer `L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE`*n* and `L_ITEMLENGTHUNIT`*m* are deprecated since version 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHVALUE`*m* and `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHUNIT`*n* instead.
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMWIDTHVALUE`*m*, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMWIDTHUNIT`*m* `L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE`*n* and `L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT`*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item width corresponds to the width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMWIDTHVALUE0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMWIDTHVALUE1`). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer `L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE`*n* and `L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT`*m* are deprecated since version 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWIDTHVALUE`*m* and `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*0*`_ITEMWIDTHUNIT`*n* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 90 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE`*m*, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT`*m* `L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE`*n* and `L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT`*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Item height corresponds to the height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE1`). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer `L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE`*n* and `L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT`*m* are deprecated since version 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE`*m* and `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT`*n* instead.
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMURL`*m* `L_ITEMURL`*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* URL for the item. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMURL0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMURL1`). `L_ITEMURL`*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMURL`*m* instead.
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY`*m*	Is one of the following values. This field is available since version 65.1. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to `Digital`. • `Digital` • `Physical` You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY1`).

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_EBAYITEMNUMBER`*m* `L_EBAYITEMNUMBER`*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Auction item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_EBAYITEMNUMBER0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_EBAYITEMNUMBER1`). Character length: 765 single-byte characters `L_EBAYITEMNUMBER`*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMNUMBER`*m* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 91 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUESST_*n*_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID*m* L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Auction transaction identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters L_EBAYAUCTIONTXNID*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYAUCTIONTXNID*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMORDERID*m* L_EBAYITEMORDERID*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* Auction order identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMORDERID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMORDERID1). Character length: 64 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMORDERID*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMORDERID*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYCARTID*m* L_EBAYITEMCARTID*n* *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMCARTID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_EBAYITEMCARTID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMCARTID*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMCARTID*m* instead.

UserSelectedOptions Fields

Field	Description
INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED	*(Optional)* The Yes/No option that was chosen by the buyer chose for insurance.
SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT	*(Optional)* Is true if the buyer chose the default shipping option. Character length and limitations: true or false
SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT	*(Optional)* The shipping amount that was chosen by the buyer Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME	*(Optional)*The name of the shipping option such as air or ground.

Ex.1024 / Page 92 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Seller Details Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SELLERID SELLERID *(deprecated)*	*(Optional)* The unique non-changing identifier for the seller at the marketplace site. This ID is not displayed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters SELLERID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SELLERID instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SELLERUSERNAME SELLERUSERNAME *(deprecated)*	xs:string *(Optional)* The current name of the seller or business at the marketplace site. This name may be shown to the buyer. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. SELLERUSERNAME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SELLERUSERNAME instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SELLERREGISTRATIONDATE SELLERREGISTRATIONDATE *(deprecated)*	(*Optional*) Date when the seller registered with the marketplace. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. SELLERREGISTRATIONDATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SELLERREGISTRATIONDATE instead.

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Message

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Fields

Field	Description
TOKEN	The timestamped token value that was returned by SetExpressCheckout response and passed on GetExpressCheckoutDetails request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
PAYMENTTYPE	Information about the payment.
NOTE	The text entered by the buyer on the PayPal website if the ALLOWNOTE field was set to 1 in SetExpressCheckout. This field is available since version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
REDIRECTREQUIRED	Flag to indicate whether you need to redirect the customer to back to PayPal for guest checkout after successfully completing the transaction. **NOTE:** Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.
SUCCESSPAGEREDIRECTREQUESTED	Flag to indicate whether you need to redirect the customer to back to PayPal after completing the transaction.

Ex.1024 / Page 93 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_FMF*filterIDn* (*deprecated*)	Filter ID, including the *filter* type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter *ID*, and the entry number, *n*, starting from 0. Filter *ID* is one of the following values: • 1 = AVS No Match • 2 = AVS Partial Match • 3 = AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 = Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 = Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 = Unconfirmed Address • 7 = Country Monitor • 8 = Large Order Number • 9 = Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 = Risky ZIP Code • 11 = Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 = Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 = IP Address Velocity • 14 = Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 = Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 = Risky IP Address Range • 17 = PayPal Fraud Model This field is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTINFO_0_FMF*filterIDn* instead.
L_FMF*filter*NAME*n* (*deprecated*)	Filter name, including the *filter* type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter *NAME*, and the entry number, *n*, starting from 0. This field is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTINFO_0_FMF*filter*NAME*n* instead.

Payment Information Fields

When implementing parallel payments, up to 10 payment info type sets of payment info type parameter fields can be returned, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_TRANSACTIONID TRANSACTIONID *(deprecated)*	Unique transaction ID of the payment. **NOTE:** If the PaymentAction of the request was Authorization or Order, this value is your AuthorizationID for use with the Authorization & Capture APIs. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations:19 single-byte characters TRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_*n*_TRANSACTIONID instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 94 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_TRANSACTIONTYPE TRANSACTIONTYPE *(deprecated)*	The type of transaction Character length and limitations:15 single-byte characters Valid values: • cart • express-checkout You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. TRANSACTIONTYPE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_TRANSACTIONTYPE instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_PAYMENTTYPE PAYMENTTYPE *(deprecated)*	Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. Character length and limitations: Seven single-byte characters Valid values: • none • echeck • instant You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. PAYMENTTYPE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PAYMENTTYPE instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_ORDERTIME ORDERTIME *(deprecated)*	Time/date stamp of payment ORDERTIME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_ORDERTIME instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_AMT AMT *(deprecated)*	The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_AMT instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_CURRENCYCODE CURRENCYCODE *(deprecated)*	A three-character currency code. Default: USD. CURRENCYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_CURRENCYCODE instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_FEEAMT FEEAMT *(deprecated)*	PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. FEEAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_FEEAMT instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 95 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_SETTLEAMT SETTLEAMT *(deprecated)*	Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. SETTLEAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_SETTLEAMT instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_TAXAMT TAXAMT *(deprecated)*	Tax charged on the transaction. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. TAXAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_TAXAMT instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_EXCHANGERATE EXCHANGERATE *(deprecated)*	Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if your are billing in their non-primary currency. If the customer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the customer's account. Character length and limitations: a decimal that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. EXCHANGERATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_EXCHANGERATE instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 96 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_PAYMENTSTATUS PAYMENTSTATUS *(deprecated)*	The status of the payment: • None: No status • Canceled-Reversal: A reversal has been canceled; for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • Completed: The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied: You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired: the authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed: The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your customer's bank account. • In-Progress: The transaction has not terminated, e.g. an authorization may be awaiting completion. • Partially-Refunded: The payment has been partially refunded. • Pending: The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded: You refunded the payment. • Reversed: A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • Processed: A payment has been accepted. • Voided: An authorization for this transaction has been voided. • Completed-Funds-Held: The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your pending balance. See the PAYMENTINFO_*n*_HOLDDECISION field for more information. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. PAYMENTSTATUS is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PAYMENTSTATUS instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 97 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_PENDINGREASON PENDINGREASON *(deprecated)*	**NOTE:** PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending. The reason the payment is pending: • none: No pending reason. • address: The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization: The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck: The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl: The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency: You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order: The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview: The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral: The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify: The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other: The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal customer service. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. PENDINGREASON is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PENDINGREASON instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 98 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_REASONCODE REASONCODE *(deprecated)*	The reason for a reversal if TransactionType is reversal: • none: No reason code • chargeback: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your customer. • guarantee: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your customer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your customer. • refund: A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the customer a refund. • other: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. REASONCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_REASONCODE instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_HOLDDECISION	This field is available since version 71.0 and is returned only if PAYMENTINFO_*n*_PAYMENTSTATUS is Completed-Funds-Held.. Is one of the following values: • newsellerpaymenthold - This is a new seller. • paymenthold - A hold is placed on the seller's transaction for a reason not listed.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY *(deprecated)*	Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Eligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received • PartiallyEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • Ineligible – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY instead.
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE	Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Eligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment • Ineligible – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.

Ex.1024 / Page 99 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_*n*_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID *(deprecated)*	The eBay transaction identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTREQUESTID PAYMENTREQUESTID *(deprecated)*	The unique identifier of the specific payment request. The value should match the one passed in the DoExpressCheckout request. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limit: Up to 127 single-byte characters PAYMENTREQUESTID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PAYMENTREQUESTID instead.
L_PAYMENTINFO_*n*_FMF*filterIDm* L_FMF*filterIDn* *(deprecated)*	Filter ID, including the *filter* type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter *ID*, and the entry number, *m*, starting from 0. Filter *ID* is one of the following values: • 1 = AVS No Match • 2 = AVS Partial Match • 3 = AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 = Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 = Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 = Unconfirmed Address • 7 = Country Monitor • 8 = Large Order Number • 9 = Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 = Risky ZIP Code • 11 = Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 = Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 = IP Address Velocity • 14 = Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 = Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 = Risky IP Address Range • 17 = PayPal Fraud Model You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. L_FMF*filterIDn* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTINFO_*n*_FMFfilterID*n* instead.
L_PAYMENTINFO_*n*_FMF*filter*NAME*m* L_FMF*filter*NAME*n* *(deprecated)*	Filter name, including the *filter* type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter *NAME*, and the entry number, *m*, starting from 0. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. L_FMF*filter*NAME*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTINFO_*n*_FMF*filter*NAME*n* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 100 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Payment Error Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SHORTMESSAGE	`xs:string` Payment error short message. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_LONGMESSAGE	`xs:string` Payment error long message. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ERRORCODE	`xs:string` Payment error code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SEVERITYCODE	`xs:string` Payment error severity code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ACK	`xs:string` Application-specific error values indicating more about the error condition. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.

UserSelectedOptions Fields

Field	Description
SHIPPINGCALCULATIONMODE	Describes how the options that were presented to the user were determined. Is one of the following values: • `API - Callback` • `API - Flatrate`
INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED	The `Yes`/`No` option that was chosen by the buyer for insurance.
SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT	Is `true` if the buyer chose the default shipping option. Character length and limitations: `true` or `false`
SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT	The shipping amount that was chosen by the buyer Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME	The name of the shipping option such as air or ground.

Ex.1024 / Page 101 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Seller Details Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SELLERPAYPALACCOUNTID	Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field contains either the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_SECUREMERCHANTACCOUNTID	Unique PayPal customer account number (of the seller). This field is returned in the response. This field is ignored if passed in the request.

Ex.1024 / Page 102 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

7 GetBalance API Operation

Obtain the available balance for a PayPal account.

- "GetBalance Request Message" on page 103
- "GetBalance Response Message" on page 103

GetBalance Request Message

GetBalance Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be GetBalance.
RETURNALLCURRENCIES	*(Optional)* Whether to return all currencies, which is one of the following values: • 0 - Return only the balance for the primary currency holding • 1 - Return the balance for each currency holding **NOTE:** You can only include this field with API VERSION 51 and later; prior versions return only the balance for the primary currency holding.

GetBalance Response Message

GetBalance Response Fields

Field	Description
L_AMTn	The available balance and associated currency code for the primary currency holding.
L_CURRENCYCODEn	The currency code associated with the holding, such as USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 103 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 104 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

8 GetPalDetails API Operation

Obtain your Pal ID, which is the PayPal-assigned merchant account number, and other information about your account. You need the account number when working with dynamic versions of PayPal buttons and logos.

- "GetPalDetails Request Message" on page 105
- "GetPalDetails Response Message" on page 105

GetPalDetails Request Message

GetPalDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `GetPalDetails`.

GetPalDetails Response Message

GetPalDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
PAL	The PayPal-assigned merchant account number.

Ex.1024 / Page 105 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
LOCALE	A two-character country code representing the merchant's default locale, which is one of the following locales: ● AU - Australia ● AT - Austria ● BE - Belgium ● CA - Canada ● CH - Switzerland ● CN - China ● DE - Germany ● ES - Spain ● GB - United Kingdom ● FR - France ● IT - Italy ● NL - Netherlands ● PL - Poland ● US - United States

Ex.1024 / Page 106 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

9 GetTransactionDetails API Operation

Obtain information about a specific transaction.

- "GetTransactionDetails Request Message" on page 107
- "GetTransactionDetails Response Message" on page 107

GetTransactionDetails Request Message

GetTransactionDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	Must be GetTransactionDetails.
TRANSACTIONID	*(Required)* Unique identifier of a transaction. **NOTE:** The details for some kinds of transactions cannot be retrieved with GetTransactionDetails. You cannot obtain details of bank transfer withdrawals, for example. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters.

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

NOTE: All fields defined in the formal structure of GetTransactionDetailsResponse are not necessarily returned. Data are returned in a response only if PayPal has recorded data that corresponds to the field.

Ex.1024 / Page 107 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Receiver Information Fields

Field	Description
RECEIVEREMAIL	Primary email address of the payment recipient (the seller). If you are the recipient of the payment and the payment is sent to your non-primary email address, the value of Receiver is still your primary email address. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
RECEIVERID	Unique account ID of the payment recipient (the seller). This value is the same as the value of the recipient's referral ID.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters.
PAYERID	Unique PayPal customer account identification number. Character length and limitations:13 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
PAYERSTATUS	Status of payer. Valid values are: • verified • unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters.
COUNTRYCODE	Payer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: Two single-byte characters.
PAYERBUSINESS	Payer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters.

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	Payer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
FIRSTNAME	Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
MIDDLENAME	Payer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 108 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
LASTNAME	Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
SUFFIX	Payer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters.

Address Fields

Field	Description
ADDRESSOWNER	eBay company that maintains this address. Valid values are: • eBay • PayPal
ADDRESSSTATUS	Status of street address on file with PayPal. Valid values are: • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. Required for U.S. addresses only.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE	Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 109 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Payment Information Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Unique transaction ID of the payment. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters
PARENTTRANSACTIONID	• Parent or related transaction identification number. This field is populated for the following transaction types: • Reversal. Capture of an authorized transaction. • Reversal. Reauthorization of a transaction. • Capture of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization. • Void of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. Character length and limits: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format
RECEIPTID	Receipt identification number Character length and limits: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format
TRANSACTIONTYPE	The type of transaction Valid values: • cart • express-checkout Character length and limitations:15 single-byte characters
PAYMENTTYPE	Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. Character length and limitations: Seven single-byte characters Valid values: • none • echeck • instant
ORDERTIME	Time/date stamp of payment. For example: 2006-08-15T17:23:15Z.
AMT	The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
CURRENCYCODE	A three-character currency code.

Ex.1024 / Page 110 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
FEEAMT	PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
SETTLEAMT	Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion.
TAXAMT	Tax charged on the transaction. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
EXCHANGERATE	Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if your are billing in their non-primary currency. If the customer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the customer's account. Character length and limitations: a decimal that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point
PAYMENTSTATUS	Status of the payment. The status of the payment: • `None`: No status • `Canceled-Reversal`: A reversal has been canceled; for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • `Completed`: The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • `Denied`: You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the `PendingReason` element. • `Expired`: the authorization period for this payment has been reached. • `Failed`: The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your customer's bank account. • `In-Progress`: The transaction has not terminated, e.g. an authorization may be awaiting completion. • `Partially-Refunded`: The payment has been partially refunded. • `Pending`: The payment is pending. See the `PendingReason` field for more information. • `Refunded`: You refunded the payment. • `Reversed`: A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • `Processed`: A payment has been accepted. • `Voided`: An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Ex.1024 / Page 111 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	**NOTE:** PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending. The reason the payment is pending: • none: No pending reason. • address: The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization: The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck: The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl: The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency: You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order: The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview: The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral: The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify: The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other: The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal customer service.
REASONCODE	The reason for a reversal if TransactionType is reversal: • none: No reason code • chargeback: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your customer. • guarantee: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your customer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your customer. • refund: A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the customer a refund. • other: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above.

Ex.1024 / Page 112 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY	Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Eligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received • PartiallyEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • Ineligible – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE	Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Eligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment • Ineligible – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy

Payment Item Information Fields

Field	Description
INVNUM	Invoice number you set in the original transaction. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
CUSTOM	Custom field you set in the original transaction. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
NOTE	Memo entered by your customer in PayPal Website Payments note field. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters
SALESTAX	Amount of tax charged on payment.

Payment Item Fields

Field	Description
L_DESC*n*	Amount of tax charged on payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_DESC0, L_DESC1).

Ex.1024 / Page 113 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_NUMBER*n*	Item number set by you. If this was a shopping cart transaction, PayPal appends the number of the item to the HTML item_number variable. For example, item_number1, item_number2, and so forth.Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_NUMBER0, L_NUMBER1).
L_QTY*n*	Quantity set by you or entered by the customer. Character length and limitations: no limit
L_AMT*n*	Cost of item. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_AMT0, L_AMT1).
L_OPTIONSNAME*n*	PayPal option names for an item in the shopping cart; each name corresponds to an option value. There can be multiple option names per item. The option names are ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_OPTIONSNAMES0, L_OPTIONSNAME1).
L_OPTIONSVALUE*n*	PayPal option values corresponding to option names of an item in the shopping cart. The option names are ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_OPTIONSVALUE0, L_OPTIONSVALUE1).
L_EBAYITEMTXNID	The eBay auction transaction ID of the itemthat you use to identify items purchased by the buyer. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters

Auction Information Fields

Field	Description
BUYERID	Customer's auction ID.
CLOSINGDATE	Auction's close date.
MULTIITEM	Counter used for multi-item auction payments.

Subscription Terms Fields

Field	Description
AMT	The amount subscriber is to be charged in one payment. Character length and limitations: no limit
PERIOD	The period of time that the subscriber will be charged. Character length and limitations: no limit

Ex.1024 / Page 114 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

10 ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Operation

Accept or deny a pending transaction held by Fraud Management Filters.

- "ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Message" on page 115
- "ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Message" on page 115

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Message

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* Must be `ManagePendingTransactionStatus`.
`TRANSACTIONID`	*(Required)* The transaction ID of the payment transaction.
`ACTION`	*(Required)* The operation you want to perform on the transaction, which is one of the following actions: • `Accept` - accepts the payment • `Deny` - rejects the payment

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Message

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Fields

Field	Description
`TRANSACTIONID`	The transaction ID of the transaction whose payment has been denied or accepted.

Ex.1024 / Page 115 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
STATUS	The status of the transaction, which is one of the following values: • Pending • Processing • Completed • Denied • Reversed • Display Only • Partially Refunded • Created Refunded

Ex.1024 / Page 116 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

11 MassPay API Operation

Make a payment to one or more PayPal account holders.

- "MassPay Request Message" on page 117
- "MassPay Response Message" on page 117

MassPay Request Message

MassPay Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be MassPay.
EMAILSUBJECT	*(Optional)* The subject line of the email that PayPal sends when the transaction is completed. The subject line is the same for all recipients. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
CURRENCYCODE	A three-character currency code. See "Currency Codes" on page 259.
RECEIVERTYPE	*(Optional)* Indicates how you identify the recipients of payments in this call to MassPay. Must be EmailAddress or UserID

MassPay Response Message

MassPay Response Fields

The fields in the response are the standard response header fields.

Ex.1024 / Page 117 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 118 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

12 Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

This chapter describes the PayPal API operations related to recurring payments and reference transactions:

- "CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation" on page 119
- "GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation" on page 128
- "ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API Operation" on page 136
- "BillOutstandingAmount API Operation" on page 137
- "UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation" on page 138
- "SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation" on page 144
- "GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation" on page 147
- "BAUpdate API Operation" on page 149
- "DoReferenceTransaction API Operation" on page 151

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

Create a recurring payments profile.

You must invoke the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` API operation for each profile you want to create. The API operation creates a profile and an associated billing agreement.

NOTE: There is a one-to-one correspondence between billing agreements and recurring payments profiles. To associate a a recurring payments profile with its billing agreement, the description in the recurring payments profile must match the description of a billing agreement. For version 54.0 and later, use `SetExpressCheckout` to initiate creation of a billing agreement.

- "CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message" on page 120
- "CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message" on page 128

Ex.1024 / Page 119 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile`.
TOKEN	A timestamped token, the value of which was returned in the response to the first call to `SetExpressCheckout`. You can also use the token returned in the `SetCustomerBillingAgreement` response. Either this token or a credit card number is required. If you include both token and credit card number, the token is used and credit card number is ignored. Call `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` once for each billing agreement included in `SetExpressCheckout` request and use the same token for each call. Each `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` request creates a single recurring payments profile. **NOTE:** Tokens expire after approximately 3 hours.

Recurring Payments Profile Details Fields

Field	Description
SUBSCRIBERNAME	*(Optional)* Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
PROFILESTARTDATE	*(Required)* The date when billing for this profile begins. Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format. **NOTE:** The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation.
PROFILEREFERENCE	*(Optional)* The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.

Schedule Details Fields

Field	Description
DESC	*(Required)* Description of the recurring payment. **NOTE:** This field must match the corresponding billing agreement description included in the `SetExpressCheckout` request. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Ex.1024 / Page 120 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS	*(Optional)* The number of scheduled payments that can fail before the profile is automatically suspended. An IPN message is sent to the merchant when the specified number of failed payments is reached. Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer.
AUTOBILLOUTAMT	*(Optional)* This field indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. The outstanding balance is the total amount of any previously failed scheduled payments that have yet to be successfully paid. Valid values: Must be `NoAutoBill` or `AddToNextBilling`.

Billing Period Details Fields

Field	Description
BILLINGPERIOD	*(Required)* Unit for billing during this subscription period. One of the following values: • `Day` • `Week` • `SemiMonth` • `Month` • `Year` For `SemiMonth`, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month. **NOTE:** The combination of `BillingPeriod` and `BillingFrequency` cannot exceed one year.
BILLINGFREQUENCY	*(Required)* Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle. The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is `Month`, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is `Week`, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52. **NOTE:** If the billing period is `SemiMonth`., the billing frequency must be 1.
TOTALBILLINGCYCLES	*(Optional)* The number of billing cycles for payment period. • For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. • For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for `TotalBillingCycles` cycles.

Ex.1024 / Page 121 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
AMT	*(Required)* Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts. **NOTE:** All amounts in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
TRIALBILLINGPERIOD	Unit for billing during this subscription period; required if you specify an optional trial period. One of the following values: • `Day` • `Week` • `SemiMonth` • `Month` • `Year` For `SemiMonth`, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month. **NOTE:** The combination of `BillingPeriod` and `BillingFrequency` cannot exceed one year.
TRIALBILLINGFREQUENCY	Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle; required if you specify an optional trial period. The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is `Month`, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is `Week`, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52. **NOTE:** If the billing period is `SemiMonth`., the billing frequency must be 1.
TRIALTOTALBILLINGCYCLES	*(Optional)* The number of billing cycles for trial payment period.
TRIALAMT	Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period; required if you specify an optional trial period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts. **NOTE:** All amounts in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
CURRENCYCODE	*(Required)* A three-character currency code. Default: USD

Ex.1024 / Page 122 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
SHIPPINGAMT	*(Optional)* Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
TAXAMT	*(Optional)* Tax amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Actvation Details Fields

Field	Description
INITAMT	*(Optional)* Initial non-recurring payment amount due immediately upon profile creation. Use an initial amount for enrolment or set-up fees. **NOTE:** All amounts included in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
FAILEDINITAMTACTION	*(Optional)* By default, PayPal will suspend the pending profile in the event that the initial payment amount fails. You can override this default behavior by setting this field to `ContinueOnFailure`, which indicates that if the initial payment amount fails, PayPal should add the failed payment amount to the outstanding balance for this recurring payment profile. When this flag is set to `ContinueOnFailure`, a success code will be returned to the merchant in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response and the recurring payments profile will be activated for scheduled billing immediately. You should check your IPN messages or PayPal account for updates of the payment status. If this field is not set or is set to `CancelOnFailure`, PayPal will create the recurring payment profile, but will place it into a pending status until the initial payment is completed. If the initial payment clears, PayPal will notify you by IPN that the pending profile has been activated. If the payment fails, PayPal will notify you by IPN that the pending profile has been canceled. Character length and limitations: `ContinueOnFailure` or `CancelOnFailure`.

Ex.1024 / Page 123 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ship To Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. Required if using a shipping address. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	*(Required)* Type of credit card. Character length and limitations: Up to ten single-byte alphabetic characters. Allowable values: • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. • Solo: See note. For UK, only Maestro, Solo, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable; Interac debit cards are not supported. **NOTE:** If the credit card type is Maestro or Solo, the CURRENCYCODE must be GBP. In addition, either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER must be specified.

Ex.1024 / Page 124 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
ACCT	*(Required)* Credit card number. Character length and limitations: numeric characters only. No spaces or punctutation. Must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Format: MMYYYY Character length and limitations: Six single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero.
CVV2	Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. Character length for Visa, MasterCard, and Discover: exactly three digits. Character length for American Express: exactly four digits.To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.
STARTDATE	*(Optional)* Month and year that Maestro or Solo card was issued, the MMYYYY format. Character length: Must be six digits, including leading zero.
ISSUENUMBER	*(Optional)* Issue number of Maestro or Solo card.Character length: two numeric digits maximum.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	*(Required)* Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PAYERID	*(Optional)* Unique PayPal customer account identification number. Character length and limitations:13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PAYERSTATUS	*(Optional)* Status of payer. Valid values are: • verified • unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
COUNTRYCODE	*(Optional)* Payer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: Two single-byte characters
BUSINESS	*(Optional)* Payer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 125 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	*(Optional)* Payer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
FIRSTNAME	*(Optional)* Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
MIDDLENAME	*(Optional)* Payer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
LASTNAME	*(Optional)* Payer's last name Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
SUFFIX	*(Optional)* Payer's suffix Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters.

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	*(Required)* First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
STREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
CITY	*(Required)* Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
STATE	*(Required)* State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
COUNTRYCODE	*(Required)* Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.
ZIP	*(Required)* U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 126 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY`*m*	Is one of the following values. Introduced in Version 69.0. • `Digital` • `Physical` For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to `Digital` to get the best rates. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY1`).
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NAME`*m*	Item name. Introduced in Version 69.0. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NAME0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NAME1`). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_DESC`*m*	*(Optional)* Item description. Introduced in Version 69.0. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_DESC0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_DESC1`). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_AMT`*m*	Cost of item. Introduced in Version 69.0. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_AMT0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_AMT1`). Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NUMBER`*m*	*(Optional)* Item number. Introduced in Version 69.0. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NUMBER0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NUMBER1`).
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_QTY`*m*	Item quantity. Introduced in Version 69.0. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_QTY0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_QTY1`). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_TAXAMT`*m*	*(Optional)* Item sales tax. Introduced in Version 69.0. **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_TAXAMT0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_TAXAMT1`).

Ex.1024 / Page 127 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	A unique identifier for future reference to the details of this recurring payment. Character length and limitations: Up to 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
STATUS	Status of the recurring payment profile. • `ActiveProfile` - The recurring payment profile has been successfully created and activated for scheduled payments according the billing instructions from the recurring payments profile. • `PendingProfile` - The system is in the process of creating the recurring payment profile. Please check your IPN messages for an update.

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation

Obtain information about a recurring payments profile.

- "GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Message" on page 128
- "GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Message" on page 129

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Message

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails`.
PROFILEID	*(Required)* Recurring payments profile ID returned in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.

Ex.1024 / Page 128 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Message

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	Recurring payments profile ID returned in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response.
STATUS	Status of the recurring payment profile. • `ActiveProfile` • `PendingProfile` • `CancelledProfile` • `SuspendedProfile` • `ExpiredProfile`
DESC	Description of the recurring payment. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
AUTOBILLOUTAMT	This field indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. The outstanding balance is the total amount of any previously failed scheduled payments that have yet to be successfully paid. Valid values: `NoAutoBill` or `AddToNextBilling`.
MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS	The number of scheduled payments that can fail before the profile is automatically suspended. Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer.
AGGREGATEAMOUNT	Total amount collected thus far for scheduled payments. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
AGGREGATEOPTIONALAMOUNT	Total amount collected thus far for optional payments. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
FINALPAYMENTDUEDATE	Final scheduled payment due date before the profile expires.

Recurring Payments Profile Details Fields

Field	Description
SUBSCRIBERNAME	Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 129 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PROFILESTARTDATE	The date when billing for this profile begins. Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format. **NOTE:** The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation.
PROFILEREFERENCE	The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.

Ship To AddressType Fields

Field	Description
ADDRESSSTATUS	Status of street address on file with PayPal. Valid values are: • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. Required for U.S. addresses only.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE	Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 130 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Billing Period Details Fields

Field	Description
BILLINGPERIOD	Unit for billing during this subscription period. One of the following values: • Day • Week • SemiMonth • Month • Year For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month. **NOTE:** The combination of BillingPeriod and BillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.
REGULARBILLINGPERIOD	Unit for billing during this regular subscription period. Use this field with API version 53.0 and later. One of the following values: • Day • Week • SemiMonth • Month • Year For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month. **NOTE:** The combination of RegularBillingPeriod and RegularBillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.
BILLINGFREQUENCY	Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle. The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52. **NOTE:** If the billing period is SemiMonth., the billing frequency must be 1.
REGULARBILLINGFREQUENCY	Number of billing periods that make up one regular billing cycle. Use this field with API version 53.0 and later. The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52. **NOTE:** If the billing period is SemiMonth., the billing frequency must be 1.

Ex.1024 / Page 131 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
TOTALBILLINGCYCLES	The number of billing cycles for payment period (either the regular payment period or the trial period). • For the trial period, the value must be greater than 0. • For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. • For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for `TotalBillingCycles` cycles.
REGULARTOTALBILLING CYCLES	The number of billing cycles for the regular payment period. Use this field with API version 53.0 and later. • For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. • For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for `RegularTotalBillingCycles` cycles.
AMT	Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts. **NOTE:** All amounts in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
REGULARAMT	Billing amount for each billing cycle during this regular payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts. Use this field with API version 53.0 and later. **NOTE:** All amounts in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
SHIPPINGAMT	Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 132 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
REGULARSHIPPINGAMT	Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this regular payment period. Use this field with API version 53.0 and later. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
TAXAMT	Tax amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
REGULARTAXAMT	Tax amount for each billing cycle during this regular payment period. Use this field with API version 53.0 and later. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
CURRENCYCODE	*(Required)* A three-character currency code. Default: USD
REGULARCURRENCYCODE	*(Required)* A three-character currency code. Use this field with API version 53.0 and later. Default: USD

Recurring Payments Summary Details Fields

Field	Description
NEXTBILLINGDATE	The next scheduled billing date, in YYYY-MM-DD format.
NUMCYCYLESCOMPLETED	The number of billing cycles completed in the current active subscription period. A billing cycle is considered completed when payment is collected or after retry attempts to collect payment for the current billing cycle have failed.
NUMCYCLESREMAINING	The number of billing cycles remaining in the current active subscription period.
OUTSTANDINGBALANCE	The current past due or outstanding balance for this profile. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 133 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
FAILEDPAYMENTCOUNT	The total number of failed billing cycles for this profile.
LASTPAYMENTDATE	The date of the last successful payment received for this profile, in YYYY-MM-DD format.
LASTPAYMENTAMT	The amount of the last successful payment received for this profile. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	Type of credit card. Character length and limitations: Up to ten single-byte alphabetic characters. Allowable values: • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See important note. • Solo: See important note. **NOTE:** If the credit card type is Maestro or Solo, the currencyId must be GBP. In addition, either StartMonth and StartYear or IssueNumber must be specified.
ACCT	Credit card number. Only the last 4 digits of the credit card number are returned. Character length and limitations: numeric characters only. No spaces or punctutation. Must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Format: MMYYYY Character length and limitations: Six single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero.
STARTDATE	Month and year that Maestro or Solo card was issued, the MMYYYY format. Character length: Must be six digits, including leading zero.
ISSUENUMBER	Issue number of Maestro or Solo card.Character length: two numeric digits maximum.

Ex.1024 / Page 134 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Payer Info Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters.
FIRSTNAME	Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
LASTNAME	Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.

Address Fields

Field	Description
ADDRESSOWNER	eBay company that maintains this address. Valid values are: • eBay • PayPal
ADDRESSSTATUS	Status of street address on file with PayPal. Valid values are: • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. Required for U.S. addresses only.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE	Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 135 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API Operation

Cancel, suspend, or reactivate a recurring payments profile.

- "ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Message" on page 136
- "ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Message" on page 137

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Message

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* Must be `ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus`.
`PROFILEID`	*(Required)* Recurring payments profile ID returned in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.
`ACTION`	*(Required)* The action to be performed to the recurring payments profile. Must be one of the following: • `Cancel` - Only profiles in Active or Suspended state can be canceled. • `Suspend` - Only profiles in Active state can be suspended. • `Reactivate` - Only profiles in a suspended state can be reactivated.
`NOTE`	*(Optional)* The reason for the change in status. For profiles created using Express Checkout, this message will be included in the email notification to the buyer when the status of the profile is successfully changed, and can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.

Ex.1024 / Page 136 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Message

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	Recurring payments profile ID returned in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response. For each action, an error is returned if the recurring payments profile has a status that is not compatible with the action. Errors are returned in the following cases: • `Cancel` - Profile status is not Active or Suspended. • `Suspend` - Profile status is not Active. • `Reactivate` - Profile status is not Suspended.

BillOutstandingAmount API Operation

Bill the buyer for the outstanding balance associated with a recurring payments profile.

- "BillOutstandingAmount Request Message" on page 137
- "BillOutstandingAmount Response Message" on page 138

BillOutstandingAmount Request Message

BillOutstandingAmount Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be `BillOutstandingAmount`.
PROFILEID	(Required) Recurring payments profile ID returned in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API. **NOTE:** The profile must have a status of either `Active` or `Suspended`.
AMT	(Optional) The amount to bill. The amount must be less than or equal to the current outstanding balance of the profile. If no value is specified, PayPal will attempt to bill the entire outstanding balance amount. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 137 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
NOTE	(Optional) The reason for the non-scheduled payment. For profiles created using Express Checkout, this message will be included in the email notification to the buyer for the non-scheduled payment transaction, and can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.

BillOutstandingAmount Response Message

BillOutstandingAmount Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	Recurring payments profile ID returned in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response. An error is returned if the profile specified in the `BillOutstandingAmount` request has a status of canceled or expired.

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

Update a recurring payments profile.

- "UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message" on page 138
- "UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message" on page 143

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile`.
PROFILEID	*(Required)* Recurring payments profile ID returned in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.
NOTE	*(Optional)* The reason for the update to the recurring payments profile. This message will be included in the email notification to the buyer for the recurring payments profile update. This note can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.

Ex.1024 / Page 138 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
DESC	*(Optional)* Description of the recurring payment. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
SUBSCRIBERNAME	*(Optional)* Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
PROFILEREFERENCE	*(Optional)* The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
ADDITIONALBILLINGCYCLES	*(Optional)* The number of additional billing cycles to add to this profile.
AMT	*(Optional)* Billing amount for each cycle in the subscription period, not including shipping and tax amounts. **NOTE:** For recurring payments with Express Checkout, the payment amount can be increased by no more than 20% every 180 days (starting when the profile is created). Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
SHIPPINGAMT	*(Optional)* Shipping amount for each billing cycle during the regular payment period. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
TAXAMT	*(Optional)* Tax amount for each billing cycle during the regular payment period. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
OUTSTANDINGAMT	*(Optional)* The current past due or outstanding amount for this profile. You can only decrease the outstanding amount—it cannot be increased. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
AUTOBILLOUTAMT	*(Optional)* This field indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. Valid values: Must be `NoAutoBill` or `AddToNextBilling`.

Ex.1024 / Page 139 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS	*(Optional)* The number of failed payments allowed before the profile is automatically suspended. The specified value cannot be less than the current number of failed payments for this profile. Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer.
PROFILESTARTDATE	*(Optional)* The date when billing for this profile begins. Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format. **NOTE:** The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation.

Ship To Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. Required if using a shipping address. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

Billing Period Details Fields

Field	Description
TOTALBILLINGCYCLES	*(Optional)* The number of billing cycles for payment period. • For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. • For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for `TotalBillingCycles` cycles.

Ex.1024 / Page 140 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
AMT	*(Required)* Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts. **NOTE:** All amounts in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
TRIALTOTALBILLINGCYCLES	*(Optional)* The number of billing cycles for trial payment period.
TRIALAMT	Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period; required if you specify an optional trial period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts. **NOTE:** All amounts in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
CURRENCYCODE	*(Required)* A three-character currency code. Default: USD
SHIPPINGAMT	*(Optional)* Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
TAXAMT	*(Optional)* Tax amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. **NOTE:** All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 141 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	*(Required)* Type of credit card. Character length and limitations: Up to ten single-byte alphabetic characters. Allowable values: • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. • Solo: See note. For UK, only Maestro, Solo, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable; Interac debit cards are not supported. **NOTE:** If the credit card type is Maestro or Solo, the CURRENCYCODE must be GBP. In addition, either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER must be specified.
ACCT	*(Required)* Credit card number. Character length and limitations: numeric characters only. No spaces or punctutation. Must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Format: MMYYYY Character length and limitations: Six single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero.
CVV2	Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. Character length for Visa, MasterCard, and Discover: exactly three digits. Character length for American Express: exactly four digits.To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.
STARTDATE	*(Optional)* Month and year that Maestro or Solo card was issued, the MMYYYY format. Character length: Must be six digits, including leading zero.
ISSUENUMBER	*(Optional)* Issue number of Maestro or Solo card.Character length: two numeric digits maximum.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	*(Optional)* Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 142 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
FIRSTNAME	*(Required)* Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	*(Required)* Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	*(Required)* First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
STREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
CITY	*(Required)* Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
STATE	*(Required)* State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
COUNTRYCODE	*(Required)* Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.
ZIP	*(Required)* U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	Recurring payments profile ID returned in the `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile` response. An error is returned if the profile specified in the `BillOutstandingAmount` request has a status of canceled or expired.

Ex.1024 / Page 143 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation

Initiates the creation of a billing agreement.

NOTE: If you are using Express Checkout with version 54.0 or later of the API, do not use the `SetCustomerBillingAgreement` API operation to set up a billing agreement. Use the `SetExpressCheckout` API operation instead.

- "SetCustomerBillingAgreement Request Message" on page 144
- "SetCustomerBillingAgreement Response Message" on page 146

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Request Message

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Request Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* Must be `SetCustomerBillingAgreement`.
`RETURNURL`	*(Required)* URL to which the customer's browser is returned after choosing to pay with PayPal. **NOTE:** PayPal recommends that the value be the final review page on which the customer confirms the billing agreement. Character length and limitations: no limit.
`CANCELURL`	*(Required)* URL to which the customer is returned if he does not approve the use of PayPal to pay you. **NOTE:** PayPal recommends that the value be the original page on which the customer chose to pay with PayPal or establish a billing agreement. Character length and limitations: no limit.

Ex.1024 / Page 144 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
LOCALECODE	*(Optional)* Locale of pages displayed by PayPal during checkout. The following two-character country codes are supported by PayPal: • AU - Australia • AT - Austria • BE - Belgium • CA - Canada • CH - Switzerland • CN - China • DE - Germany • ES - Spain • GB - United Kingdom • FR - France • IT - Italy • NL - Netherlands • PL - Poland • US - United States Any other value will default to US. Character length and limitations: Any two-character country code.
PAGESTYLE	*(Optional)* Sets the Custom Payment Page Style for payment pages associated with this button/link. This value corresponds to the HTML variable `page_style` for customizing payment pages. The value is the same as the Page Style Name you chose when adding or editing the page style from the `Profile` subtab of the My Account tab of your PayPal account. Character length and limitations: 30 single-byte alphabetic characters.
HDRIMG	*(Optional)* A URL for the image you want to appear at the top left of the payment page. The image has a maximum size of 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. PayPal recommends that you provide an image that is stored on a secure (https) server. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
HDRBORDERCOLOR	*(Optional)* Sets the border color around the header of the payment page. The border is a 2-pixel perimeter around the header space, which is 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. Character length and limitations: Six character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII.
HDRBACKCOLOR	*(Optional)* Sets the background color for the header of the payment page. By default, the color is white. Character length and limitation: Six character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII.
PAYFLOWCOLOR	*(Optional)* Sets the background color for the payment page. Character length and limitation: Six character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII.

Ex.1024 / Page 145 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
EMAIL	*(Optional)* Email address of the buyer as entered during checkout. PayPal uses this value to pre-fill the PayPal membership sign-up portion of the PayPal login page. Character length and limit: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.

BillingAgreementDetails Fields

Field	Description
BILLINGTYPE	Type of billing agreement, which is required for reference transactions. Other defined values are not valid.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTION*n*	Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement, which is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. PayPal recommends that the description contain a brief summary of the billing agreement terms and conditions. For example, customer will be billed at “9.99 per month for 2 years”. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric bytes.
L_PAYMENTTYPE*n*	*(Optional)* Specifies type of PayPal payment you require for the billing agreement. • Any • InstantOnly **NOTE:** For recurring payments, this field is ignored.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOM*n*	*(Optional)* Custom annotation field for your own use. **NOTE:** For recurring payments, this field is ignored. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric bytes.

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Response Message

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Response Fields

Field	Description
TOKEN	A unique time-stamped token, which uniquely identifies this transaction for subsequent API calls. **NOTE:** The token expires after three hours. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 146 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation

Obtain information about a billing agreement's PayPal account holder.

- "GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Request Message" on page 147
- "GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Response Message" on page 147

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Request Message

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
`METHOD`	*(Required)* Must be `GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails`.
`TOKEN`	*(Required)* The time-stamped token returned in the `SetCustomerBillingAgreement` response. **NOTE:** The token expires after three hours. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Response Message

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
`EMAIL`	Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters.
`PAYERID`	Unique PayPal customer account identification number. Character length and limitations:13 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
`PAYERSTATUS`	Status of payer. Valid values are: • `verified` • `unverified` Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters.
`COUNTRYCODE`	Payer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: Two single-byte characters.
`PAYERBUSINESS`	Payer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 147 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

PayerNameType Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	Payer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
FIRSTNAME	Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
MIDDLENAME	Payer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
LASTNAME	Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
SUFFIX	Payer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters.

Address Fields

Field	Description
ADDRESSSTATUS	Status of street address on file with PayPal. Valid values are: • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. Required for U.S. addresses only.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE	Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 148 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

BAUpdate API Operation

Update or delete a billing agreement.

- "BAUpdate Request Message" on page 149
- "BAUpdate Response Message" on page 149

BAUpdate Request Message

BAUpdate Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be BillAgreementUpdate.
REFERENCEID	*(Required)* An ID, such as a billing agreement ID or a reference transaction ID that is associated with a billing agreement.
BILLINGAGREEMENTSTATUS	*(Optional)* Type of billing agreement. The current status of the billing agreement, which is one of the following values: • Active - the billing agreement is currently active • Canceled - the billing agreement has been cancelled **NOTE:** If you do not pass a billing agreement status value, the BAUpdate response returns the buyer's latest billing address.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTIONn	*(Optional)* Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement, which is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. PayPal recommends that the description contain a brief summary of the billing agreement terms and conditions. For example, customer will be billed at "9.99 per month for 2 years". Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric bytes.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOMn	*(Optional)* Custom annotation field for your own use. **NOTE:** For recurring payments, this field is ignored. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric bytes.

BAUpdate Response Message

BAUpdate Response Fields

Field	Description
L_BILLINGTYPE*n*	Type of billing agreement.

Ex.1024 / Page 149 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTION*n*	Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement, which is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric bytes.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOM*n*	Custom annotation field for your own use. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric bytes.
BILLINGAGREEMENTSTATUS	*(Optional)* Type of billing agreement. The current status of the billing agreement, which is one of the following values: • `Active` - the billing agreement is currently active • `Canceled` - the billing agreement has been cancelled
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTMAX*n*	Maximum amount for this billing agreement. **NOTE:** This field only has a value if the customer signed up for PayPal using Preapproved Payments; it is included for backwards compatibility with legacy systems.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters.
PAYERID	Unique PayPal customer account identification number. Character length and limitations:13 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
PAYERSTATUS	Status of payer. Valid values are: • `verified` • `unverified` Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters.
COUNTRYCODE	Payer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: Two single-byte characters.
PAYERBUSINESS	Payer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters.

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	Payer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
FIRSTNAME	Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 150 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
MIDDLENAME	Payer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
LASTNAME	Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
SUFFIX	Payer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters.

Bill To Address Fields

Field	Description
BILLINGNAME	Billing name associated with this billing address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
STREET	First billing street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
STREET2	Second billing street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
CITY	Name of billing city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
STATE	Billing state or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters. Required for U.S. addresses only.
ZIP	U.S. billing zip code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
COUNTRYCODE	Billing country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

Process a payment from a buyer's account, which is identified by a previous transaction.

- "DoReferenceTransaction Request Message" on page 152
- "DoReferenceTransaction Response Message" on page 158

Ex.1024 / Page 151 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

DoReferenceTransaction Request Message

DoReferenceTransaction Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `DoReferenceTransaction`.
REFERENCEID	*(Required)* A transaction ID from a previous purchase, such as a credit card charge using the `DoDirectPayment` API, or a billing agreement ID.
PAYMENTACTION	*(Optional)* How you want to obtain payment: ● `Authorization` indicates that this payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal `Authorization & Capture`. ● `Sale` indicates that this is a final sale for which you are requesting payment.
RETURNFMFDETAILS	*(Optional)* Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. ● 0 - do not receive FMF details (default) ● 1 - receive FMF details

SOFTDESCRIPTOR	*(Optional)* The soft descriptor is a per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the consumer's credit card statement.
	If a value for the soft descriptor field is provided, the full descriptor displayed on the customer's statement has the following format:
	`<PP * | PAYPAL *><Merchant descriptor as set in the Payment Receiving Preferences><1 space><soft descriptor>`
	The soft descriptor can contain only the following characters:
	● Alphanumeric characters
	● - (dash)
	● * (asterisk)
	● . (period)
	● {space}
	If you use any other characters (such as ","), an error code is returned.The soft descriptor does not include the phone number, which can be toggled between the merchant's customer service number and PayPal's customer service number.The maximum length of the total soft descriptor is 22 characters. Of this, either 4 or 8 characters are used by the PayPal prefix shown in the data format. Thus, the maximum length of the soft descriptor passed in the API request is:
	`22 - len(<PP * | PAYPAL *>) - len(<Descriptor set in Payment Receiving Preferences> + 1)`
	For example, assume the following conditions:
	● The PayPal prefix toggle is set to PAYPAL * in PayPal's admin tools.
	● The merchant descriptor set in the Payment Receiving Preferences is set to EBAY.
	● The soft descriptor is passed in as JanesFlowerGifts LLC
	The resulting descriptor string on the credit card would be:
	PAYPAL *EBAY JanesFlow

Ex.1024 / Page 152 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ship To Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. zip code or other country-specific postal code. Required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. Required if using a shipping address. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

Payment Details Fields

Field	Description
AMT	*(Required)* The total cost of the transaction to the customer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value; if not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase; for example, when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Purchase-specific fields will be ignored. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
CURRENCYCODE	*(Optional)* A three-character currency code. Default: USD.

Ex.1024 / Page 153 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
ITEMAMT	*(Optional)* Sum of cost of all items in this order. **NOTE:** ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_AMT*n*. Limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGAMT	*(Optional)* Total shipping costs for this order. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for ITEMAMT. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
HANDLINGAMT	*(Optional)* Total handling costs for this order. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for HANDLINGAMT, you must also specify a value for ITEMAMT. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
TAXAMT	*(Optional)* Sum of tax for all items in this order. **NOTE:** TAXAMT is required if you specify L_TAXAMT*n* Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
DESC	*(Optional)* Description of items the customer is purchasing. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
CUSTOM	*(Optional)* A free-form field for your own use. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Ex.1024 / Page 154 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
INVNUM	*(Optional)* Your own invoice or tracking number. **NOTE:** The value you specify is only available if the transaction includes a purchase; this field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
BUTTONSOURCE	*(Optional)* An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters
NOTIFYURL	*(Optional)* Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. **IMPORTANT:** The notify URL only applies to `DoExpressCheckoutPayment`. This value is ignored when set in `SetExpressCheckout` or `GetExpressCheckoutDetails`. Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
L_ITEMCATEGORY*n*	Is one of the following values. Introduced in Version 69.0. • `Digital` • `Physical` For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to `Digital` to get the best rates. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_ITEMCATEGORY0`, `L_ITEMCATEGORY1`).
L_NAME*n*	Item name. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_NAME0`, `L_NAME1`). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
L_DESC*n*	*(Optional)* Item description. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
L_AMT*n*	Cost of item. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_AMT0`, `L_AMT1`). **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for `L_AMT`*n*, you must specify a value for `ITEMAMT`.

Ex.1024 / Page 155 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`L_NUMBER`*n*	*(Optional)* Item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_NUMBER0`, `L_NUMBER1`). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
`L_QTY`*n*	Item quantity. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_QTY0`, `L_QTY1`). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer
`L_TAXAMT`*n*	*(Optional)* Item sales tax. **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_TAXAMT0`, `L_TAXAMT1`).

Ebay Item Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
`L_EBAYITEMNUMBER`*n*	*(Optional)* Auction item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_EBAYITEMNUMBER0`, `L_EBAYITEMNUMBER1`). Character length: 765 single-byte characters
`L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID`*n*	*(Optional)* Auction transaction identification number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID0`, `L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID1`). Character length: 255 single-byte characters
`L_EBAYITEMORDERID`*n*	*(Optional)* Auction order identification number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_EBAYITEMORDERID0`, `L_EBAYITEMORDERID1`). Character length: 64 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 156 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Reference Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	*(Optional)* Type of credit card. Character length and limitations: Up to ten single-byte alphabetic characters. Allowable values: • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. • Solo: See note. For UK, only Maestro, Solo, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable; Interac debit cards are not supported. **NOTE:** If the credit card type is Maestro or Solo, the CURRENCYCODE must be GBP. In addition, either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER must be specified.
ACCT	*(Optional)* Credit card number. Character length and limitations: numeric characters only. No spaces or punctutation. Must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Format: MMYYYY Character length and limitations: Six single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero.
CVV2	*(Optional)* Card Verification Value, version 2. Character length for Visa, MasterCard, and Discover: exactly three digits. Character length for American Express: exactly four digits.To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.
STARTDATE	*(Optional)* Month and year that Maestro or Solo card was issued, the MMYYYY format. Character length: Must be six digits, including leading zero.
ISSUENUMBER	*(Optional)* Issue number of Maestro or Solo card.Character length: two numeric digits maximum.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	*(Optional)* Email address of payer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	*(Required)* Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 157 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
LASTNAME	*(Required)* Payer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	*(Optional)* First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
STREET2	*(Optional)* Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters.
CITY	*(Optional)* Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
STATE	*(Optional)* State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
COUNTRYCODE	*(Optional)* Country code. Character limit: Two single-byte characters.
ZIP	*(Optional)* U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOPHONENUM	*(Optional)* Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters.

DoReferenceTransaction Response Message

DoReferenceTransaction Response Fields for Express Checkout

Field	Description
AVSCODE	Address Verification System response code. See "AVS Response Codes" on page 261 for possible values. Character limit: One single-byte alphanumeric character
CVV2MATCH	Result of the CVV2 check by PayPal.
BILLINGAGREEMENTID	Returned if the value of `ReferenceID` in the request is a billing agreement identification number.

Ex.1024 / Page 158 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_FMF*filterIDn*	Filter ID, including the *filter* type (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter *ID*, and the entry number, *n*, starting from 0. Filter *ID* is one of the following values: • 1 = AVS No Match • 2 = AVS Partial Match • 3 = AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 = Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 = Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 = Unconfirmed Address • 7 = Country Monitor • 8 = Large Order Number • 9 = Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 = Risky ZIP Code • 11 = Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 = Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 = IP Address Velocity • 14 = Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 = Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 = Risky IP Address Range • 17 = PayPal Fraud Model
L_FMF*filter*NAME*n*	Filter name, including the *filter* type (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter *NAME*, and the entry number, *n*, starting from 0.

Payment Information Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Unique transaction ID of the payment. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters
PARENTTRANSACTIONID	• Parent or related transaction identification number. This field is populated for the following transaction types: • Reversal. Capture of an authorized transaction. • Reversal. Reauthorization of a transaction. • Capture of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization. • Void of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. Character length and limits: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format
RECEIPTID	Receipt identification number Character length and limits: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format

Ex.1024 / Page 159 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONTYPE	The type of transaction Valid values: • cart • express-checkout Character length and limitations:15 single-byte characters
PAYMENTTYPE	Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. Character length and limitations: Seven single-byte characters Valid values: • none • echeck • instant
ORDERTIME	Time/date stamp of payment. For example: 2006-08-15T17:23:15Z.
AMT	The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
CURRENCYCODE	A three-character currency code.
FEEAMT	PayPal fee amount charged for the transactionCharacter length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
SETTLEAMT	Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion.
TAXAMT	Tax charged on the transaction. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
EXCHANGERATE	Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if your are billing in their non-primary currency. If the customer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the customer's account.Character length and limitations: a decimal that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point

Ex.1024 / Page 160 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PAYMENTSTATUS	Status of the payment. The status of the payment: • `None`: No status • `Canceled-Reversal`: A reversal has been canceled; for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • `Completed`: The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • `Denied`: You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the `PendingReason` element. • `Expired`: the authorization period for this payment has been reached. • `Failed`: The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your customer's bank account. • `In-Progress`: The transaction has not terminated, e.g. an authorization may be awaiting completion. • `Partially-Refunded`: The payment has been partially refunded. • `Pending`: The payment is pending. See the `PendingReason` field for more information. • `Refunded`: You refunded the payment. • `Reversed`: A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • `Processed`: A payment has been accepted. • `Voided`: An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Ex.1024 / Page 161 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	**NOTE:** PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending. The reason the payment is pending: • none: No pending reason. • address: The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization: The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck: The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl: The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency: You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order: The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview: The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral: The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify: The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other: The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal customer service.
REASONCODE	The reason for a reversal if TransactionType is reversal: • none: No reason code • chargeback: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your customer. • guarantee: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your customer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your customer. • refund: A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the customer a refund. • other: A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above.

Ex.1024 / Page 162 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY	Prior to Version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • `Eligible` – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received • `PartiallyEligible` – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • `Ineligible` – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE	Since Version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction, which is one of the following values: • `Eligible` – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • `ItemNotReceivedEligible` – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • `UnauthorizedPaymentEligible` – Seller is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment • `Ineligible` – Seller is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy

Ex.1024 / Page 163 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 164 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

13 RefundTransaction API Operation

Issue a refund to the PayPal account holder associated with a transaction.

- "RefundTransaction Request Message" on page 165
- "RefundTransaction Response Message" on page 166

RefundTransaction Request Message

RefundTransaction Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `RefundTransaction`.
TRANSACTIONID	*(Required)* Unique identifier of a transaction. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
INVOICEID	*(Optional)* Your own invoice or tracking number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
REFUNDTYPE	Type of refund you are making: • `Full` - default • `Partial`
AMT	*(Optional)* Refund amount. Amount is required if `RefundType` is `Partial`. **NOTE:** If `RefundType` is `Full`, do not set the `Amount`.
CURRENCYCODE	A three-character currency code. This field is required for partial refunds. Do not use this field for full refunds.
NOTE	*(Optional)* Custom memo about the refund. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters.

Ex.1024 / Page 165 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

RefundTransaction Response Message

RefundTransaction Response Fields

Field	Description
REFUNDTRANSACTIONID	Unique transaction ID of the refund. Character length and limitations:17 single-byte characters.
FEEREFUNDAMT	Transaction fee refunded to original recipient of payment.
GROSSREFUNDAMT	Amount refunded to original payer.
NETREFUNDAMT	Amount subtracted from PayPal balance of original recipient of payment to make this refund.
TOTALREFUNDEDAMT	Total of all refunds associated with this transaction.

Ex.1024 / Page 166 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

14 TransactionSearch API Operation

Search transaction history for transactions that meet the specified criteria.

- "TransactionSearch Request Message" on page 167
- "TransactionSearch Response Message" on page 169

TransactionSearch Request Message

TransactionSearch Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	*(Required)* Must be `TransactionSearch`.
STARTDATE	*(Required)* The earliest transaction date at which to start the search. No wildcards are allowed. The value must be in UTC/GMT format.
ENDDATE	*(Optional)* The latest transaction date to be included in the search.
EMAIL	*(Optional)* Search by the buyer's email address. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
RECEIVER	*(Optional)* Search by the receiver's email address. If the merchant account has only one email, this is the primary email. Can also be a non-primary email.
RECEIPTID	*(Optional)* Search by the PayPal Account Optional receipt ID.
TRANSACTIONID	*(Optional)* Search by the transaction ID. The returned results are from the merchant's transaction records. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters maximum.
INVNUM	*(Optional)* Search by invoice identification key, as set by you for the original transaction. This field searches the records for items sold by the merchant, not the items purchased. **NOTE:** No wildcards are allowed. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters maximum.

Ex.1024 / Page 167 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
ACCT	*(Optional)* Search by credit card number, as set by you for the original transaction. This field searches the records for items sold by the merchant, not the items purchased. **NOTE:** No wildcards are allowed. Character length and limitations: Must be at least 11 and no more than 25 single-byte numeric characters maximum. Special punctuation, such as dashes or spaces, is ignored.
AUCTIONITEMNUMBER	*(Optional)* Search by auction item number of the purchased goods.
TRANSACTIONCLASS	*(Optional)* Search by classification of transaction. Some kinds of possible classes of transactions are not searchable with this field. You cannot search for bank transfer withdrawals, for example. • `All`: all transaction classifications • `Sent`: only payments sent • `Received`: only payments received • `MassPay`: only mass payments • `MoneyRequest`: only money requests • `FundsAdded`: only funds added to balance • `FundsWithdrawn`: only funds withdrawn from balance • `Referral`: only transactions involving referrals • `Fee`: only transactions involving fees • `Subscription`: only transactions involving subscriptions • `Dividend`: only transactions involving dividends • `Billpay`: only transactions involving BillPay Transactions • `Refund`: only transactions involving funds • `CurrencyConversions`: only transactions involving currency conversions • `BalanceTransfer`: only transactions involving balance transfers • `Reversal`: only transactions involving BillPay reversals • `Shipping`: only transactions involving UPS shipping fees • `BalanceAffecting`: only transactions that affect the account balance • `ECheck`: only transactions involving eCheck
AMT	*(Optional)* Search by transaction amount. **NOTE:** You must set the `currencyID` attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.
CURRENCYCODE	*(Optional)* Search by currency code.

Ex.1024 / Page 168 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
STATUS	*(Optional)* Search by transaction status: • `Pending`: The payment is pending. The specific reason the payment is pending is returned by the GetTransactionDetails API `PendingReason` field. • `Processing`: The payment is being processed. • `Success`: The payment has been completed and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • `Denied`: You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending. • `Reversed`: A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer.

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	*(Optional)* Payer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
FIRSTNAME	*(Optional)* Payer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
MIDDLENAME	*(Optional)* Payer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
LASTNAME	*(Optional)* Payer's last name Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters.
SUFFIX	*(Optional)* Payer's suffix Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters.

TransactionSearch Response Message

TransactionSearch Response Fields

Field	Description
L_TIMESTAMPn	The date and time (in UTC/GMT format) the transaction occurred.
L_TIMEZONEn	The time zone of the transaction.
L_TYPEn	The type of the transaction.

Ex.1024 / Page 169 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_EMAILn	The email address of either the payer or the payment recipient (the “payee”). If the payment amount is positive, this field is the recipient of the funds. If the payment is negative, this field is the paying customer.
L_NAMEn	Display name of the payer.
L_TRANSACTIONIDn	Seller’s transaction ID.
L_STATUSn	The status of the transaction.
L_AMTn	The total gross amount charged, including any profile shipping cost and taxes.
L_FEEAMTn	The fee that PayPal charged for the transaction.
L_NETAMTn	The net amount of the transaction.

Ex.1024 / Page 170 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

A API Error Codes

The PayPal API can return multiple errors for any operation.

- "General API Errors" on page 172
- "Validation Errors" on page 173
- "DirectPayment API Errors" on page 177
- "SetExpressCheckout API Errors" on page 189
- "GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors" on page 203
- "DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors" on page 205
- "Authorization and Capture API Errors" on page 214
- "GetTransactionDetails API Errors" on page 218
- "TransactionSearch API Errors" on page 218
- "RefundTransaction API Errors" on page 220
- "MassPay API Errors" on page 223
- "Recurring Payments Errors" on page 225
- "SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors" on page 233
- "GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors" on page 235
- "CreateBillingAgreement Errors" on page 235
- "UpdateBillingAgreement Errors" on page 237
- "DoReferenceTransaction Errors" on page 237
- "AddressVerify API Errors" on page 244
- "ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors" on page 244

Ex.1024 / Page 171 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

General API Errors

General API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Username/Password is incorrect	This error can be caused by an incorrect API username, an incorrect API password, or an invalid API signature. Make sure that all three of these values are correct. For your security, PayPal does not report exactly which of these three values might be in error.
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Account is locked or inactive	
10002	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Internal Error	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Account is not verified	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	This call is not defined in the database!	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Token is not valid	
10002	Restricted account	Account is restricted	Your PayPal merchant account has been restricted. Contact your PayPal account manager for resolution.
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	API access is disabled for this account	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Client certificate is disabled	
10006	Version error	Version is not supported	
10008	Security error	Security header is not valid	
10101	This API Temporarily Unavailable	This API is temporarily unavailable. Please try later.	

Ex.1024 / Page 172 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Validation Errors

Validation Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81000	Missing Parameter	Required Parameter Missing : Unable to identify parameter
81001	Invalid Parameter	A Parameter is Invalid : Unable to identify parameter
81002	Unspecified Method	Method Specified is not Supported
81003	Unspecified Method	No Method Specified
81004	Unspecified Method	No Request Received
81100	Missing Parameter	OrderTotal (Amt) : Required parameter missing
81101	Missing Parameter	MaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81102	Missing Parameter	ReturnURL: Required parameter missing
81103	Missing Parameter	NotifyURL : Required parameter missing
81104	Missing Parameter	CancelURL : Required parameter missing
81105	Missing Parameter	ShipToStreet : Required parameter missing
81106	Missing Parameter	ShipToStreet2 : Required parameter missing
81107	Missing Parameter	ShipToCity : Required parameter missing
81108	Missing Parameter	ShipToState : Required parameter missing
81109	Missing Parameter	ShipToZip : Required parameter missing
81110	Missing Parameter	Country : Required parameter missing
81111	Missing Parameter	ReqConfirmShipping : Required parameter missing
81112	Missing Parameter	NoShipping : Required parameter missing
81113	Missing Parameter	AddrOverride : Required parameter missing
81114	Missing Parameter	LocaleCode : Required parameter missing
81115	Missing Parameter	PaymentAction : Required parameter missing
81116	Missing Parameter	Email : Required parameter missing
81117	Missing Parameter	Token : Required parameter missing
81118	Missing Parameter	PayerID : Required parameter missing
81119	Missing Parameter	ItemAmt : Required parameter missing
81120	Missing Parameter	ShippingAmt : Required parameter missing
81121	Missing Parameter	HandlingAmt : Required parameter missing

Ex.1024 / Page 173 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81122	Missing Parameter	TaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81123	Missing Parameter	IPAddress : Required parameter missing
81124	Missing Parameter	ShipToName : Required parameter missing
81125	Missing Parameter	L_Amt : Required parameter missing
81126	Missing Parameter	Amt : Required parameter missing
81127	Missing Parameter	L_TaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81128	Missing Parameter	AuthorizationID : Required parameter missing
81129	Missing Parameter	CompleteType : Required parameter missing
81130	Missing Parameter	CurrencyCode : Required parameter missing
81131	Missing Parameter	TransactionID : Required parameter missing
81132	Missing Parameter	TransactionEntity : Required parameter missing
81133	Missing Parameter	Acct : Required parameter missing
81134	Missing Parameter	ExpDate : Required parameter missing
81135	Missing Parameter	FirstName : Required parameter missing
81136	Missing Parameter	LastName : Required parameter missing
81137	Missing Parameter	Street : Required parameter missing
81138	Missing Parameter	Street2 : Required parameter missing
81139	Missing Parameter	City : Required parameter missing
81140	Missing Parameter	State : Required parameter missing
81141	Missing Parameter	Zip : Required parameter missing
81142	Missing Parameter	CountryCode : Required parameter missing
81143	Missing Parameter	RefundType : Required parameter missing
81144	Missing Parameter	StartDate : Required parameter missing
81145	Missing Parameter	EndDate : Required parameter missing
81146	Missing Parameter	MPID : Required parameter missing
81147	Missing Parameter	CreditCardType : Required parameter missing
81148	Missing Parameter	User : Required parameter missing
81149	Missing Parameter	Pwd : Required parameter missing
81150	Missing Parameter	Version : Required parameter missing
81200	Missing Parameter	Amt : Invalid parameter
81201	Invalid Parameter	MaxAmt : Invalid parameter

Ex.1024 / Page 174 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81203	Invalid Parameter	NotifyURL : Invalid parameter
81205	Invalid Parameter	ShipToStreet : Invalid parameter
81206	Invalid Parameter	ShipToStreet2 : Invalid parameter
81207	Invalid Parameter	ShipToCity : Invalid parameter
81208	Invalid Parameter	ShipToState : Invalid parameter
81209	Invalid Parameter	ShipToZip : Invalid parameter
81210	Invalid Parameter	Country : Invalid parameter
81211	Invalid Parameter	ReqConfirmShipping : Invalid parameter
81212	Invalid Parameter	Noshipping : Invalid parameter
81213	Invalid Parameter	AddrOverride : Invalid parameter
81214	Invalid Parameter	LocaleCode : Invalid parameter
81215	Invalid Parameter	PaymentAction : Invalid parameter
81219	Invalid Parameter	ItemAmt : Invalid parameter
81220	Invalid Parameter	ShippingAmt : Invalid parameter
81221	Invalid Parameter	HandlingTotal Amt : Invalid parameter
81222	Invalid Parameter	TaxAmt : Invalid parameter
81223	Invalid Parameter	IPAddress : Invalid parameter
81224	Invalid Parameter	ShipToName : Invalid parameter
81225	Invalid Parameter	L_Amt : Invalid parameter
81226	Invalid Parameter	Amt : Invalid parameter
81227	Invalid Parameter	L_TaxAmt : Invalid parameter
81229	Invalid Parameter	CompleteType : Invalid parameter
81230	Invalid Parameter	CurrencyCode : Invalid parameter
81232	Invalid Parameter	TransactionEntity : Invalid parameter
81234	Invalid Parameter	ExpDate : Invalid parameter
81235	Invalid Parameter	FirstName : Invalid parameter
81236	Invalid Parameter	LastName : Invalid parameter
81237	Invalid Parameter	Street : Invalid parameter
81238	Invalid Parameter	Street2 : Invalid parameter
81239	Invalid Parameter	City : Invalid parameter
81243	Invalid Parameter	RefundType : Invalid parameter

Ex.1024 / Page 175 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81244	Invalid Parameter	StartDate : Invalid parameter
81245	Invalid Parameter	EndDate : Invalid parameter
81247	Invalid Parameter	CreditCardType : Invalid parameter
81248	Invalid Parameter	Username : Invalid parameter
81249	Invalid Parameter	Password : Invalid parameter
81250	Invalid Parameter	Version : Invalid parameter
81251	Internal Error	Internal Service Error
99998	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported

Ex.1024 / Page 176 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

DirectPayment API Errors

DirectPayment API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10102	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	PaymentAction of Order is temporarily unavailable. Please try later or use other PaymentAction.	
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is missing.	
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	
10432	Invalid argument	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10500	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when you have not agreed to the billing agreement.
10501	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when the billing agreement is disabled or inactive.

Ex.1024 / Page 177 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10502	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The credit card used is expired.
10504	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The CVV provided is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.
10505	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was refused because the AVS response returned the value of N, and the merchant account is not able to accept such transactions.
10507	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. Please contact PayPal Customer Service.	Your PayPal account is restricted - contact PayPal for more information.
10508	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration date.	The expiration date must be a two-digit month and four-digit year.
10509	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	You must submit an IP address of the buyer with each API call.
10510	Invalid Data	The credit card type is not supported. Try another card type.	The credit card type entered is not currently supported by PayPal.
10511	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant selected a value for the PaymentAction field that is not supported.
10512	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a first name.	The first name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10513	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a last name.	The last name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10519	Invalid Data	Please enter a credit card.	The credit card field was blank.
10520	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The total amount and item amounts do not match.
10521	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card.	The credit card entered is invalid.
10523	Internal Error	This transaction cannot be processed.	None - this is a PayPal internal error.

Ex.1024 / Page 178 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10525	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The amount to be charged is zero.	The merchant entered a amount of zero.
10526	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The currency is not supported at this time.	The currency code entered is not supported.
10527	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is invalid.
10534	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is currently restricted by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10535	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is invalid.
10536	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant entered an invoice ID that is already associated with a transaction by the same merchant. By default, the invoice ID must be unique for all transactions. To change this setting, log into PayPal or contact customer service.
10537	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the country filter managed by the merchant. To accept this transaction, change your risk settings on PayPal.
10538	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the maximum amount filter managed by the merchant. To accept this transaction, change your risk settings on PayPal.
10539	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10540	Invalid Data	The transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid address.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of an invalid address.
10541	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is currently restricted by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10542	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid email address.	The email address provided by the buyer is in an invalid format.

Ex.1024 / Page 179 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10544	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10545	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of possible fraudulent activity. Contact PayPal for more information.
10546	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of possible fraudulent activity on the IP address. Contact PayPal for more information.
10547	Internal Error	This transaction cannot be processed.	None - this is a PayPal internal error.
10548	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchant's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not a business account at PayPal. Check your account settings.
10549	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchan's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not able to process Direct Payment transactions. Contact PayPal for more information.
10550	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	Access to Direct Payment was disabled for your account. Contact PayPal for more information.
10552	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant account attempting the transaction does not have a confirmed email address with PayPal. Check your account settings.
10553	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant attempted a transaction where the amount exceeded the upper limit for that merchant.
10554	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set to decline transaction when the AVS returned a no match (AVS = N).
10555	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set to decline transaction when the AVS returned a partial match.

Ex.1024 / Page 180 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10556	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set to decline transaction when the AVS was unsupported.
10561	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter complete billing address.	
10562	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration year.	
10563	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration month.	
10564	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	There was a problem processing this transaction.
10565	Merchant country unsupported	The merchant country is not supported.	
10566	Credit card type unsupported	The credit card type is not supported.	
10567	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	
10571	Transaction approved, but with invalid Card Security Code (CSC) format.	This transaction was approved, although the Card Security Code (CSC) had too few, too many, or invalid characters. Based on your account profile settings, the invalid CSC was not given to the card issuer for its approval process.	If you want to require valid CVV values, change the risk control settings in your account profile.
10701	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10702	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.

Ex.1024 / Page 181 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10703	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address2 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10704	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10705	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10706	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10707	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10708	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.

Ex.1024 / Page 182 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10711	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10712	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10714	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10715	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10716	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10717	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10718	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city and state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10719	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.

Ex.1024 / Page 183 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10720	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10721	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address2 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10722	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10723	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10724	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10725	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10726	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10726	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10727	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10727	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.

Ex.1024 / Page 184 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10728	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10728	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10729	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10730	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10731	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10731	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10732	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10733	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10734	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10735	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.

Ex.1024 / Page 185 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10736	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city and state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10744	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10745	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10746	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid country on the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10747	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant entered an IP address that was in an invalid format. The IP address must be in a format such as `123.456.123.456`.
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification Number.	The merchant's configuration requires a CVV to be entered, but no CVV was provided with this transaction. Contact PayPal if you wish to change this setting.
10750	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10751	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	The merchant provided an address either in the United States or Canada, but the state provided is not a valid state in either country.
10752	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
10754	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10755	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed due to an unsupported currency.	The currency code entered by the merchant is not supported.

Ex.1024 / Page 186 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10756	Gateway Decline	The transaction cannot be processed. The country and billing address associated with this credit card do not match.	None - this is a PayPal internal error.
10758	Invalid Configuration	There's been an error due to invalid API username and/or password.	The API username or password is incorrect for this merchant.
10759	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10760	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The country listed for your business address is not currently supported.	The merchant's country of residence listed in their PayPal account is not currently supported to allow Direct Payment transactions.
10761	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please check the status of your first transaction before placing another order.	The transaction was declined because PayPal is currently processing a transaction by the same buyer for the same amount. Can occur when a buyer submits multiple, identical transactions in quick succession.
10762	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The CVV provide is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.
10763	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	None - this is a PayPal internal error.
10764	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Please try again later. If the problem persists, please contact PayPal.
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	
11821	This transaction cannot be processed	This transaction cannot be processed because it has already been denied by a Fraud Management Filter	You cannot capture a payment after it has been denied by a Fraud Management Filter. You can control whether a Fraud Management Filter will deny a transaction by changing the filter's settings in the profile.

Ex.1024 / Page 187 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
12000	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Check ECI, ECI3DS, CAVV, XID fields.
12001	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Check ECI, ECI3DS, CAVV, XID fields.
15001	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was rejected by PayPal because of excessive failures over a short period of time for this credit card. Contact PayPal for more information.
15002	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
15003	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because the merchant does not have a valid commercial entity agreement on file with PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
15004	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The transaction was declined because the CVV entered does not match the credit card.
15005	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
15006	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
15007	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank because of an expired credit card. The merchant should attempt another card.
15008	Invalid Data	This transaction has been completed, but the total of items in the cart did not match the total of all items.	

Ex.1024 / Page 188 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

SetExpressCheckout API Errors

SetExpressCheckout API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodID is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodType is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	One or more of these giropay URLs is missing: giropaySuccessURL, giropayCancelURL, BanktxnPendingURL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid value for request billing address parameter.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid item URL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	OtherPaymentMethodType is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	RegistrationDate of buyer is invalid.	

Ex.1024 / Page 189 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback total positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback recent positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	SellerRegistrationDate is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total positive count.	

Ex.1024 / Page 190 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item transaction date.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item buyer protection type.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item payment hold risk.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Multiple eBay order IDs not allowed.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	AllowPushFunding value specified is invalid. It must be 0 or 1 or an empty string.	
10005	Option not supported.	Merchant not enabled to use enhanced checkout data.	
10005	Option not supported.	Merchant not enabled to use OtherPaymentMethodDetails.	
10005	Option not supported.	Transaction ID is not supported.	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	

Ex.1024 / Page 191 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10010	Invalid Invoice	Non-ASCII invoice id is not supported.	
10101	Option not supported.	Express Checkout temporarily unavailable. Please try later.	
10102	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	PaymentAction of Order is temporarily unavailable. Please try later or use other PaymentAction.	
10103	Please use another Solution Type.	Your Solution Type is temporarily unavailable. If possible, please use another Solution Type.	
10400	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	OrderTotal is missing.	
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is invalid.	
10402	Authorization only is not allowed for merchant.	This merchant account is not permitted to set PaymentAction to Authorization. Please contact Customer Service.	
10404	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is missing.	
10405	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is missing.	
10407	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid buyer email address (BuyerEmail).	
10409	You’re not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	

Ex.1024 / Page 192 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	If you receive this error, you must return your customer to PayPal to approve the use of PayPal again. Display an error message to inform the customer that the transaction expired, and provide a button to return to PayPal. In this situation, you are effectively restarting the entire checkout process. (Do not reuse the expired token value on `SetExpressCheckout request`.) However, because you already know the final `OrderTotal`, be sure to update the value for that element if appropriate. You might also want to update the values for `ReturnURL` and `CancelURL`, if necessary.
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID.	PayPal checks that `InvoiceID` values are unique for any particular merchant. If you send an `InvoiceID` value already associated with another transaction in the PayPal system, PayPal returns error code 10412. You might not be able to correct this error during an actual checkout. If you get this error, research why might occur and modify your implementation of Express Checkout to ensure that you generate unique invoice identification numbers.
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	If you get this error, be sure the total of the payment detail item parameters, such as ItemTotal, HandlingTotal, TaxTotal, and so forth add up to the the order total.

Ex.1024 / Page 193 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10415	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A successful transaction has already been completed for this token.	PayPal allows a token only once for a successful transaction. Handling this error If you determine that your customers are clicking your "Place Order" button twice, PayPal recommends that you disable the button after your customer has clicked it.
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10425	Express Checkout has been disabled for this merchant.	Express Checkout has been disabled for this merchant. Please contact Customer Service.	
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item total is invalid.	
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Tax total is invalid.	
10430	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item amount is missing.	
10431	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item amount is invalid.	

Ex.1024 / Page 194 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Value of Order Description has been truncated.	
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	
10436	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PageStyle value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10437	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10438	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10439	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10440	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10446	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Sale is only allowed PaymentAction.	

Ex.1024 / Page 195 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10457	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API creation error	
10458	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API unknown failure	
10459	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API failure	
10460	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Parsing error	
10461	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Item number invalid, removed, or unavailable	
10462	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Order not found	
10463	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay user password incorrect	
10464	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Item ID and Transaction ID mismatch	
10465	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay user invalid	
10467	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Duplicate Item ID	
10468	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Duplicate Order ID	
10469	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	Express Auctions is unavailable	
10470	Wowo flag is off for ExpressO feature	Solution Type passed as Sole while ExpressO feature is turned off	
10471	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	ReturnURL is missing	
10472	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	CancelURL is missing	
10473	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Multiple Order IDs are not supported	

Ex.1024 / Page 196 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10474	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The country code in the shipping address must match the buyer's country of residence	
10475	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	This transaction cannot be completed with PaymentAction of Sale	
10476	Invalid Data	Maximum number of billing agreements exceeded	
10477	Invalid Data	More than one billing agreement specified for reference transaction	
10478	Invalid Data	Recurring payments profile description must be provided if the billing agreement type is recurring payments	
10479	Invalid Data	Billing agreement types cannot be mixed in the same request	
10480	Invalid Data	Invalid billing agreement type	
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was excceeded as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	

Ex.1024 / Page 197 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	
10800	Invalid Data	Your request is too long. Check URLs and other long strings.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	Value of NoteText element is truncated.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodID exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLabelDescription exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLongDescription exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLongDescriptionTitle exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodIcon exceeds maximum length.	
11547	Recurring payments temporarily unavailable; try again later	Recurring payments temporarily unavailable.	
11601	Request for billing address failed	Billing address request is not enabled for merchant	
11602	Request for billing address failed	Feature not yet available	
11801	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both new and deprecated parameter address fields.	
11802	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated Custom parameter.	
11803	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated Invoice ID parameter.	
11804	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated order description.	

Ex.1024 / Page 198 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11805	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated order total or amount parameters.	
11806	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated ProfileAddressChangeDate parameter.	
11807	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated ShippingMethod parameter.	
11810	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Insurance Amount.	
11811	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Shipping Discount.	
11812	Invalid Data	The value of Description parameter has been truncated.	
11813	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid callback URL.	
	Callback URL is wrong type	Callback URL is wrong type; you must use the HTTPS	Ensure that your callback URL starts with `https://`.
11814	Invalid data	Invalid value for AllowNote.	
11813	Callback URL not valid or longer than 1024 chars.	Invalid callback URL	
11815	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item sales tax is invalid.	
	Callback options missing	You must specify callback options when you specify a callback URL	
	Invalid callback timeout	The callback timeout is is zero; you must specify a longer timeout	
	Line items missing	Line items are required when specify a callback URL for flate rate shipping options	

Ex.1024 / Page 199 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
	Callback URL is too long	The callback URL must not exceed 1,024 characters	
	Multiple default shipping options specified	You can only specify one default shipping option at a time	
	No default shipping option specified	You must specify a default shipping option	
	Invalid shipping total	Invalid shipping total; it should equal the shipping amount of the default shipping option	
	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option	
11821	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option type	
11822	Multiple default shipping options specified	More than one shipping option type is marked as the default; you can only specify one default shipping option at a time	
11823	No default shipping option specified	You must specify one shipping option type as the default	
11824	Invalid callback timeout	The callback timeout is zero; you must specify a longer timeout value	
11825	Flat-rate shipping options are missing	Flat-rate shipping options are missing; you must specify flat-rate shipping options when you specify a callback URL	
11826	Invalid shipping total	Invalid shipping total; it should equal the shipping amount of the selected shipping option	
11827	Line items missing	Line items missing; line items are required when you specify a callback URL for flat-rate shipping options	
11828	Maximum amount of order not specified	Maximum amount of order not specified; you must specify the estimated value of the order when using a flat-rate shipping option	
11829	Shipping total is missing	Shipping total is missing; you must specify a shipping total when using a flat-rate shipping option	

Ex.1024 / Page 200 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11830	Insurance amount is missing	Insurance amount is missing; you have offered insurance but have not specified an amount.	
11831	Callback URL is too long	Callback URL is too long; it must not exceed 1,024 characters	
11832	Maximum amount of order is less than itemized amounts	Maximum amount of order is less than itemized amounts; the value of all items, including handling, shipping, tax, and insurance cannot be greater than the maximum amount of the order	
12109	Option not supported.	Seller blocks payments via eBay checkout for all eBay items.	
12124	Option not supported.	Express Checkout not supported for you.	
12200	Buyer ID is not present.	Buyer ID must be specified to process an Immediate Payment item.	
12201	Immediate Payment item was not found.	The item specified is either not valid or is not currently available for purchase as an Immediate Payment item.	Please check that the item is a valid Immediate Payment item.
12202	More than one eBay item is present.	Only one Immediate Payment item can be paid for in a single PayPal payment transaction.	
12205	eBay Transaction ID and eBay Order ID must be null.	Requests for eBay Immediate Payment items should not contain either eBay transaction ID or eBay order ID. If the fields are present, they should contain null values.	
12207	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	
12208	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	eBay item amount must match Express Checkout API item amount.	
13100	Parallel payments functionality is not available	Parallel payments functionality is not available	
13101	Invalid Data	Payment action of Order is only supported for parallel payments	
13102	Payment Request ID is missing	Payment Request ID is mandatory for parallel payments	

Ex.1024 / Page 201 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13103	Duplicate Payment Request ID passed	Payment Request ID must be unique for parallel payments	
13104	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See Additional error messages for details.	Number of payment requests exceeds maximum number of supported requests.	
13105	Invalid Data	Billing Agreement is not supported for parallel payments.	
13106	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated PaymentAction parameter.	
13108	Merchant is not eligible.	Merchant is not eligible for parallel payments.	
13110	Multi Payments Sale is Not allowed	Due to some technical diffculties the Multi Payments for Sale is not avaliable now please try again later.	
13111	Mixed Payment action not supported	The Payment Action passed should be unique, mixed Payment Action not supported	
13114	Buyer Didn't Complete	The Buyer returned without completing the payment	
13115	Seller ID Missing	Seller ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	

Ex.1024 / Page 202 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodID is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodType is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	One or more of these giropay URLs is missing: giropaySuccessURL, giropayCancelURL, BanktxnPendingURL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Invalid transaction type	You can not get the details for this type of transaction	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	

Ex.1024 / Page 203 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to get the details of this transaction	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10408	Express Checkout token is missing.	Express Checkout token is missing.	
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	
13112	Cannot Pay Seller.	The Buyer will not be able to Pay the seller for this transaction	
13113	Buyer Cannot Pay.	The Buyer cannot pay with PayPal for this transaction.	
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	

Ex.1024 / Page 204 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	
10001	Internal Error	Warning an internal error has occurred. The transaction id may not be correct	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid item URL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	SellerRegistrationDate is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total positive count.	

Ex.1024 / Page 205 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item transaction date.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item buyer protection type.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item payment hold risk.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Multiple eBay order IDs not allowed.	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call	
10406	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The PayerID value is invalid.	
10408	Express Checkout token is missing.	Express Checkout token is missing.	
10409	You’re not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	

Ex.1024 / Page 206 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID.	
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	If you get this error, be sure the total of the payment detail item parameters, such as ItemTotal, HandlingTotal, TaxTotal, and so forth add up to the the order total.
10414	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	
10415	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A successful transaction has already been completed for this token.	
10416	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You have exceeded the maximum number of payment attempts for this token.	
10417	Transaction cannot complete.	The transaction cannot complete successfully. Instruct the customer to use an alternative payment method.	Instruct the customer that PayPal is unable to process the payment and redisplay alternative payment methods with which the customer can pay.
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10419	Express Checkout PayerID is missing.	Express Checkout PayerID is missing.	
10420	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Express Checkout PaymentAction is missing.	
10421	This Express Checkout session belongs to a different customer.	This Express Checkout session belongs to a different customer. Token value mismatch.	Verify that your programs are properly associating the `Token`s and `PayerID`s.

Ex.1024 / Page 207 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10422	Customer must choose new funding sources.	The customer must return to PayPal to select new funding sources.	
10424	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping address is invalid.	If you receive this error message, PayPal recommends that you return your customer to PayPal to review and approve new valid funding sources. Although this error is rare, you should consider trapping the error to display a message to the customer describing what happened, along with a button or hyperlink to return to PayPal.
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	
10431	Item amount is invalid.	Item amount is invalid.	
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of OrderDescription element has been truncated.	
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	

Ex.1024 / Page 208 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10435	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The customer has not yet confirmed payment for this Express Checkout session.	
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10443	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	This transaction cannot be completed with PaymentAction of Order.	
10444	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction currency specified must be the same as previously specified.	
10445	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	
10446	Unconfirmed email	A confirmed email is required to make this API call.	
10474	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The country code in the shipping address must match the buyer's country of residence.	The buyer selects the country of residence when they sign up for their PayPal account. The country of residence is displayed after the dash in the title on the Account Overview page.
10481	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction of Authorization is not allowed with Unilateral and Non-Credentialed authentication.	
10482	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction of Order is not allowed with Unilateral and Non-Credentialed authentication.	
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	

Ex.1024 / Page 209 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was excceeded as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	Value of NoteText element is truncated.	
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	
11820	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Order URL.	

Ex.1024 / Page 210 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
	Invalid shipping amount	Invalid shipping amount; it should equal the shipping amount of the selected shipping option	
	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option	
11821	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option type	
11826	Invalid shipping total	Invalid shipping total; it should equal the shipping amount of the selected shipping option	
12125	PP incentive no longer available.	There's a problem with the redemption code(s) you entered and can't be used at this time. Your payment has not been processed. Please go back to PayPal so that the code(s) can be removed, your order total can be updated and then you'll be able to complete checkout.	
12126	Payment could not be processed at this time. Incentive temporarily unavailable.	We're having problems processing redemption codes at this time. Your payment has not been processed. You can try to check out again at a later time or complete your payment without the discount applied.	
12201	Immediate Payment item was not found.	The item specified is either not valid or is not currently available for purchase as an Immediate Payment item.	Please check that the item is a valid Immediate Payment item.
12203	Payment rolled back because of pending item.	Payment was not created because it would have been in a pending state, which is unacceptable for Immediate Payment items.	
12204	Transaction reversed.	Error occurred causing transaction reversal.	

Ex.1024 / Page 211 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
12206	The value of PaymentAction must be Sale for Immediate Payment item.	Order and Authorization are not acceptable values for PaymentAction when the item is an Immediate Payment	
12207	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	
12208	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	
13100	Parallel payments functionality is not available	Parallel payments functionality is not available	
13101	Invalid Data	Payment action of Order is only supported for parallel payments	
13102	Payment Request ID is missing	Payment Request ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13103	Duplicate Payment Request ID passed	Payment Request ID must be unique for parallel payments	
13104	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See Additional error messages for details.	Number of payment requests exceeds maximum number of supported requests.	
13106	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated PaymentAction parameter.	
13107	Parallel payments partially successful.	One or more payment requests failed. Check individual payment responses for more information.	
13110	Multi Payments Sale is Not allowed	Due to some technical diffculties the Multi Payments for Sale is not avaliable now please try again later.	
13111	Mixed Payment action not supported	The Payment Action passed should be unique, mixed Payment Action not supported	

Ex.1024 / Page 212 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13115	Seller ID Missing	Seller ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	

Ex.1024 / Page 213 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Authorization and Capture API Errors

Authorization & Capture API Error Messages

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error		
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error		
10004	Internal Error	Invalid argument		
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call		
10009	Transaction refused	Account is locked or inactive		Retry the request at a later time or close order.
10010	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument		
10202	Exceed max	Transaction would exceed user's monthly maximum	DoAuthorization DoCapture	
10600	Authorization voided.	Authorization is voided.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10601	Authorization expired.	Authorization has expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10602	Authorization completed.	Authorization has already been completed.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10603	The buyer is restricted.	The buyer account is restricted.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Contact the buyer.

Ex.1024 / Page 214 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10604	Authorization must include both buyer and seller.	Authorization transaction cannot be unilateral. It must include both buyer and seller to make an auth.	DoAuthorization	Review the order to ensure customer and seller are both PayPal members.
10605	Unsupported currency.	Currency is not supported.	DoAuthorization DoCapture	Retry the request with a PayPal-supported currency.
10606	Buyer cannot pay.	Transaction rejected, please contact the buyer.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10607	Auth&Capture unavailable.	Authorization & Capture feature unavailable.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Contact PayPal Customer Service.
10608	Funding source missing.	The funding source is missing.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10609	Invalid transactionID.	Transaction id is invalid.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Check the validity of the authorization ID and reattempt the request.
10610	Amount limit exceeded.	Amount specified exceeds allowable limit.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Reattempt the request with a lower amount.
10611	Not enabled.	Authorization & Capture feature is not enabled for the merchant. Contact customer service.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact PayPal Customer Service.
10612	No more settlement.	Maxmimum number of allowable settlements has been reached. No more settlement for the authorization.	DoCapture	Close the order.
10613	Currency mismatch.	Currency of capture must be the same as currency of authorization.	DoCapture	Ensure that the currencies are the same, and retry the request.
10614	Cannot void reauth.	You can void only the original authorization, not a reauthorization.	DoVoid	Void the authorization.

Ex.1024 / Page 215 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10615	Cannot reauth reauth.	You can reauthorize only the original authorization, not a reauthorization.	DoReauthorization	Capture the reauthorization.
10616	Maximum number of reauthorization allowed for the auth is reached.	Maximum number of reauthorization allowed for the auth is reached.	DoReauthorization	Capture or close the authorization
10617	Reauthorization not allowed.	Reauthorization is not allowed inside honor period.	DoReauthorization	Capture the authorization or reauthorize outside of honor period.
10618	Transaction already voided or expired.	Transaction has already been voided or expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10619	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	DoCapture	Check the length of the invoice ID and reattempt the request.
10620	Order has already been voided, expired, or completed.	Order has already been voided, expired, or completed.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.
10621	Order has expired.	Order has expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.
10622	Order is voided.	Order is voided.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.
10623	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Capture this order.
10624	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this Invoice ID.	DoAuthorization	Review the invoice ID and reattempt the request.

Ex.1024 / Page 216 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10625	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Reattempt the request with a lower amount.
10626	Risk	Transaction refused due to risk model.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10627	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The invoice ID field is not supported for basic authorizations.	DoAuthorization DoReauthorization DoVoid	The Invoice ID field can only be used with DoCapture.
10628	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Retry the request at a later time.
10629	Reauthorization not allowed.	Reauthorization is not allowed for this type of authorization.	DoReauthorization	Use DoAuthorization to authorize the an order.
10630	Item amount is invalid.	Item amount is invalid.	DoAuthorization DoCapture	Check the item amount to ensure that it is not zero or negative.
10631	Processor Warning.	The authorization is being processed.	DoAuthorization	
11094	This authorization cannot be voided, reauthorized, or captured against.	This authorization can only be handled through the marketplace which created it. It cannot directly be voided, reauthorized, or captured against.		

Ex.1024 / Page 217 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

GetTransactionDetails API Errors

GetTransactionDetails API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error

TransactionSearch API Errors

TransactionSearch API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded
10003	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Start date is a required parameter
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Start date is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	End date is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction class is not supported
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receipt id is not valid

Ex.1024 / Page 218 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Payer email is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Auction item id is not valid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receiver email is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You can not search for a transaction id and a receipt id
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receiver can only be specified for payments you've received
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to search for this transaction
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call
11002	Search warning	The number of results were truncated. Please change your search parameters if you wish to see all your results.

Ex.1024 / Page 219 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

RefundTransaction API Errors

RefundTransaction API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10001	Internal Error	Warning an internal error has occurred. The transaction id may not be correct	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The partial refund amount must be a positive amount	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You can not specify a partial amount with a full refund	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A transaction id is required	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The partial refund amount must be a positive amount	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You can not specify a partial amount with a full refund	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A transaction id is required	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction class is not supported	

Ex.1024 / Page 220 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to refund this transaction	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call	
10009	Transaction refused	You do not have a verified ACH	This error can be caused by insufficient funds in your PayPal balance to cover the amount of the refund and either your not having yet verified the bank account associated with your PayPal account or your not having any bank account associated with your PayPal account at all. Ensure that you have sufficient funds in your PayPal balance and that you have verified the associated bank account.
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount must be less than or equal to the original transaction amount	
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount must be less than or equal to the remaining amount	
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount is not valid	
10009	Transaction refused	Because a complaint case exists on this transaction, only a refund of the full or full remaining amount of the transaction can be issued	
10009	Transaction refused	You are over the time limit to perform a refund on this transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	Can not do a full refund after a partial refund	
10009	Transaction refused	Account is locked or inactive	
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund must be the same currency as the original transaction	

Ex.1024 / Page 221 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10009	Transaction refused	This transaction has already been fully refunded	
10009	Transaction refused	Account is restricted	
10009	Transaction refused	You can not refund this type of transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	You can not do a partial refund on this transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	The account for the counterparty is locked or inactive	
10009	Transaction refused	You can not refund this type of transaction	
10011	Invalid transaction id value	Transaction refused because of an invalid transaction id value	
11001	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction class is not supported	

Ex.1024 / Page 222 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

MassPay API Errors

MassPay API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Invalid account number.	The transaction failed as a result of an invalid credit card number. Check the number or attempt with another card.
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error
10001	Internal Error	The transaction could not be loaded
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded
10001	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The masspay receiver_type is not a recognizable type
10002	Account locked	The user account is locked
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The number of input records is greater than maximum allowed
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The number of input records is less than or equal to zero
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The note string length exceeds the maximum limit of 4000 characters
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is missing
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currency is missing
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported

Ex.1024 / Page 223 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is not a valid number
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the max limit of a single mass pay item ~1
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is less than or equal to zero
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The unique id string length exceeds the maximum limit of 30 characters
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The unique id string contains a space as a character
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call
10301	User not allowed	The user is not allowed to send money through Mass Pay
10303	Restricted account	Account is restricted
10304	Unconfirmed email	The user account has unconfirmed email
10305	Limit Exceeded	The user account needs to have its sending limit removed in order to make a mass payment.
10306	Limit Exceeded	The user's international account needs to have its sending limit removed in order to make a mass payment
10307	Receive only account	The user account is receive only and therefore cannot send payments out
10308	Masspay server configuration error	There is some configuration error
10309	Masspay server unavailable	The mass pay server is unavailable
10310	Unable to create payment	Unable to create payments for masspay

Ex.1024 / Page 224 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10311	Unable to submit payment	Unable to submit payments for masspay
10312	Masspay server error	The masspay server has reported errors
10313	Masspay Invalid Data	The masspay input file includes invalid data
10314	Masspay input parse error	The input to the masspay server is incorrect. Please make sure that you are using a correctly formatted input.
10317	Masspay Invalid Email	The masspay input file includes invalid Email
10320	Internal Error	Internal Error
10321	Insufficient funds	The account does not have sufficient funds to do this masspay
10327	Masspay Invalid UserID	The masspay input file includes invalid UserID

Recurring Payments Errors

The following table lists errors for the following APIs that handle recurring payments profiles:

- `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile`
- `GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails`
- `ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus`
- `UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile`
- `BillOutstandingAmount`

Ex.1024 / Page 225 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Recurring Payments Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Invalid account number	The transaction failed as a result of invalid credit card number. Check the number or attempt with another credit card.	
10003	Missing argument	Item name, amount and quantity are required if item category is provided.	Scenario: Merchant passes item category as either Digital or Physical but does not also pass one of the following parameters: name, amount, or quantity.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You are not signed up to accept payment for digitally delivered goods.	Scenario: Merchant is not signed up for digital goods but passes item category as Digital.
10004	Cart item calculation mismatch.	Cart item calculation mismatch. The regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart
10004	Tax calculation mismatch.	Tax calculation mismatch. The tax amount for the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.
10478	Invalid Data	Recurring payments profile description must be provided if the billing agreement type is recurring payments.	
10501	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when the billing agreement is disabled or inactive.
10502	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The credit card used is expired.
10504	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The CVV provided is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.
10505	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was refused because the AVS response returned the value of N, and the merchant account is not able to accept such transactions.

Ex.1024 / Page 226 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10507	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. Please contact PayPal Customer Service.	Your PayPal account is restricted - contact PayPal for more information.
10508	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration date.	The expiration date must be a two-digit month and four-digit year.
10509	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	You must submit an IP address of the buyer with each API call.
10510	Invalid Data	The credit card type is not supported. Try another card type.	The credit card type entered is not currently supported by PayPal.
10511	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant selected an value for the PaymentAction field that is not supported.
10512	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a first name.	The first name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10513	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a last name.	The last name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10535	Gateway decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	
10548	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchant's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not a business account at PayPal. Check your account settings.
10550	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	Access to Direct Payment was disabled for your account. Contact PayPal for more information.
10561	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter complete billing address.	
10565	Merchant country unsupported	The merchant country is not supported.	
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.

Ex.1024 / Page 227 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10711	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10712	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10744	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you what field is invalid.
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification Number.	The merchant's configuration requires a CVV to be entered, but no CVV was provided with this transaction. Contact PayPal if you wish to change this setting.
10751	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	The merchant provided an address either in the United States or Canada, but the state provided is not a valid state in either country.
10752	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
10760	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The country listed for your business address is not currently supported.	The merchant's country of residence listed in their PayPal account is not currently supported to allow Direct Payment transactions.
11089	Transaction Refused.	Account is locked or inactive.	

Ex.1024 / Page 228 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11501	Invalid merchant country	The merchant's country is currently not supported	Missing token
11502	The token is missing or is invalid	The token is missing or is invalid	One or more subscription detail fields are missing from the request.
11503	Missing subscription details	Missing subscription details	One or more schedule detail fields are missing from the request.
11504	Missing schedule details	Missing schedule details	
11505	Start date should be greater than current date	Subscription start date should be greater than current date	
11506	Invalid max failed payments	Max failed payments, if supplied, must be >= 0	
11507	Invalid trial amount	Trial amount must be >= 0	
11508	Invalid trial total billing cycles	Trial total billing cycles must be > 0	
11509	Invalid trial billing period	Trial billing period must be one of Day, Week, Month, SemiMonth, or Year	
11510	Invalid trial amount	Trial amount must be >= 0	
11511	Invalid currency for trial amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial amount.	Currency must be USD.
11512	Invalid trial shipping amount	Trial shipping amount must be >= 0	If a trial shipping amount is supplied, it must be >= 0.
11513	Invalid currency for trial shipping amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial shipping amount	Currency must be USD.
11514	Invalid profile status	The profile status is invalid.	
11515	Invalid currency for trial tax amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial tax amount	Currency must be USD.
11516	Invalid billing frequency	Billing Frequency must be > 0 and be less than or equal to one year	The combination of billing frequency and billing period cannot exceed one year.
11517	Invalid total billing cycles	Total billing cycles must be >= 0 (0 means continuous)	
11518	Invalid billing period	Billing period must be one of Day, Week, Month, SemiMonth, or Year	

Ex.1024 / Page 229 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11519	Invalid amount	Bill amount must be greater than 0	
11520	Invalid currency for amount	This currency is currently not supported for amount	Currency must be USD.
11521	Invalid shipping amount	Shipping amount must be >= 0	
11522	Invalid currency for shipping amount	This currency is currently not supported for shipping amount	Currency must be USD.
11523	Invalid tax amount	Tax amount must be >= 0	
11524	Invalid currency for tax amount	This currency is currently not supported for tax amount	Currency must be USD.
11531	Invalid profile status	The profile status must be one of (A)ctive, (C)ancelled, or e(X)pired	
11543	Invalid payer country	The payer's country is currently not supported	
11544	Invalid period status	The trial period status must be one of (A)ctive or (C)ancelled	
11545	Denied	Payer's account is denied	
11546	Denied	Merchant account is denied	
11547	This feature is not available at this time	Recurring payments feature is not currently available; try again later	
11548	Invalid currency code	Invalid currency code, all currency codes much match	
11549	Start Date is required	Subscription start date is required	
11550	Start Date should be valid	Subscription start date should be valid	
11551	Profile ID is missing from the request	Profile ID is missing from the request	
11552	Invalid profile ID	The profile ID is invalid	
11553	Invalid action value provided	Invalid action value provided	
11554	Note is missing from the request	Note is missing from the request	
11555			
11556	Invalid profile status for cancel action; profile should be active or suspended	Invalid profile status for suspend action; profile should be active	

Ex.1024 / Page 230 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11557	Invalid profile status for suspend action; profile should be active	Invalid profile status for reactivate action; profile should be suspended	
11558	Invalid profile status for reactivate action; profile should be suspended	The activation type is invalid	
11560	Invalid activation type	The activation type is invalid	
11561	Invalid initial amount	The initial amount is invalid	
11562	Invalid auto bill type	The auto bill type is invalid	
11564	The number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	The number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	
11567	The time of the update is too close to the billing date	The time of the update is too close to the billing date	
11568	Invalid currency for delinquent amount	Invalid currency for delinquent amount	
11569	Cannot increase delinquent amount	Cannot increase delinquent amount	
11570	The maximum number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	The maximum number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	
11571	The total amount cannot exceed 120% increment per 180 days	The total amount cannot exceed 120% increment per 180 days	
11576	Bill amount is greater than outstanding balance	Bill amount is greater than outstanding balance	
11577	Another outstanding payment is scheduled	Another outstanding payment is scheduled	
11578	Bill outstanding amount not processed because of scheduled payment	Recurring payment scheduled within 24 hours, so we are not processing the bill outstanding amount	
11579	Payment is failing	Payment is failing	
11581	Invalid Data	Profile description is invalid.	
11582	No payment in queue	No scheduled payment has been found.	

Ex.1024 / Page 231 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11583	DPRP feature is unavailable	DPRP feature is unavailable	
11584	Inactive profile	Profile is not active	
11585	Missing Token or buyer credit card	Missing token or payment source	
11586	DPRP is disabled	DPRP is disabled for this merchant.	
11587	Billing Address is Partial	Billing Address is Partial	
11590	Profile update is not required	Based on your input request, profile already up to date.	
11592	Subscription profiles are not supported for recurring payments	Subscription profiles are not supported for recurring payments	
13701	Invalid Data	Item Category value is invalid. Only Digital or Physical are allowed.	Scenario: When merchant passes an item category value other than Digital or Physical.
15004	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	

Ex.1024 / Page 232 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument; BillingType input field is set to None	
10404	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is missing.	ReturnURL tag has no content
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid value for request billing address parameter.	
10405	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is missing.	CancelURL tag has no content
10407	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid buyer email address (BuyerEmail).	Invalid BuyerEmail (badly formatted or violates SMTP protocol defined email address format) or BuyerEmail is passed as an empty tag.
10436	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PageStyle value exceeds maximum allowable length.	PageStyle tag is too long
10437	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_image tag is too long; maximum length is 127
10438	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-border-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_border_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6
10439	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-back-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_back_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6

Ex.1024 / Page 233 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10440	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-payflow-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_payflow_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6
10471	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is invalid.	ReturnURL tag contains invalid URL
10472	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is invalid.	CancelURL tag contains invalid URL
10476	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.		
10477	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.		
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction. Warning only
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature not enabled because system is running in standin mode. Warning only
11601	Request for billing address failed	Billing address request is not enabled for merchant	
11602	Request for billing address failed	Feature not yet available	

Ex.1024 / Page 234 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10408	Missing token	Token is missing	Token is missing
10409	You’re not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	Token belongs to a different merchant
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token	Token invalid
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Token expired

CreateBillingAgreement Errors

CreateBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10408	Missing token	Token is missing	Token is missing
10409	You’re not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	Token belongs to a different merchant
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token	Token invalid
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Token expired
11455	Buyer did not accept billing agreement	Buyer did not accept billing agreement	Buyer has not agreed to the billing agreement.
11456	A successful Billing Agreement has already been created for this token.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Token has already been used to create a billing agreement
10408	Missing token	Token is missing	Token is missing
10409	You’re not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	Token belongs to a different merchant
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token	Token invalid

Ex.1024 / Page 235 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Token expired

Ex.1024 / Page 236 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

UpdateBillingAgreement Errors

UpdateBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument; description field or custom field is empty and the status is active	Check the description and custom fields of the billing agreement. Either the description or custom field is empty and the status is active or the contents of one of these fields exceeds the maximum field length.
10201	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Billing agreement has been cancelled
10204	User's account is closed or restricted	User's account is closed or restricted	
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Merchant pull is not enabled for the country or merchant is not enabled for merchant pull
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Account number mismatch for the API caller and the account the billing agreement belongs to.
10211	Invalid billing agreement ID	Invalid transaction or billing agreement ID; could not find Billing Agreement in database	
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	ReferenceID field is empty.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id refers to an invalid transaction.
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction

DoReferenceTransaction Errors

All Reference Transactions-Related API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	

Ex.1024 / Page 237 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed		
10003	Missing argument	Item name, amount and quantity are required if item category is provided.	Scenario: Merchant passes item category as either Digital or Physical but does not also pass one of the following parameters: name, amount, or quantity.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You are not signed up to accept payment for digitally delivered goods.	Scenario: Merchant is not signed up for digital goods but passes item category as Digital.
10004	Cart item calculation mismatch.	Cart item calculation mismatch. The regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart
10004	Tax calculation mismatch.	Tax calculation mismatch. The tax amount for the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid payment type argument	
10009	Transaction refused	The account for the counterparty is locked or inactive	Merchant is locked/close/restricted
10010	Invalid Invoice	Non-ASCII invoice id is not supported	Non-ASCII characters are used in InvoiceID field
10201	Agreement canceled	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Billing agreement is not active
10202	Exceed max	Transaction would exceed user's monthly maximum	Transaction would exceed the monthly limit
10203	Action required	Transaction failed, action required by user	
10204	User's account is closed or restricted	User's account is closed or restricted	
10205	Risk	Transaction refused due to risk model	
10206	Duplicate	Transaction was already processed	

Ex.1024 / Page 238 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10207	Retry	Transaction failed but user has alternate funding source	Retry the transaction with an alternate funding source.
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Merchants is not enabled for preapproved payments (PAP); applies only to legacy PAP billing agreements
10210	No Funding	Transaction failed because has no funding sources	Payee has no funding sources.
10211		Invalid MP ID	Invalid MP ID
10212	Profile preference setting	A profile preference is set to automatically deny certain transactions	A profile preference is set that automatically denies this kind of transaction
10213	Invalid Soft Descriptor	The soft descriptor passed in contains invalid characters	
10214			Soft descriptor format error.
10215	Soft Descriptor truncated	The soft descriptor was truncated	
10216			Transaction refused because a confirmed address is not available
10400	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is missing.	TotalOrder amount is missing
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is invalid.	TotalOrder amount is invalid
10402	Authorization only is not allowed for merchant.	This merchant account is not permitted to set PaymentAction? to Authorization. Please contact Customer Service.	Merchant is not eligible for auth settlement
10406	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The PayerID? value is invalid.	Merchant account number is invalid
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID?.	Payment already made for the invoice

Ex.1024 / Page 239 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	Total of cart items does not match order total
10414	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	Amount exceeds the max amount for a single txn
10417	Transaction cannot complete.	The transaction cannot complete successfully. Instruct the customer to use an alternative payment method.	Account not associated with a usable funding source
10417	Transaction cannot complete.	The transaction cannot complete successfully. Instruct the customer to use an alternative payment method.	Credit card or Billing Agreement is required to complete payment
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	Currencies in the shopping cart must be the same
10420	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction? tag is missing.	PaymentAction? tag is missing.
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	ItemTotal amount is invalid.
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	ShippingTotal amount is invalid.
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	HandlingTotal amount is invalid
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	TaxTotal amount is invalid.

Ex.1024 / Page 240 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item sales tax is invalid	PaymentDetailsItem.Tax field is invalid. Warning only; API executes
10430	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item amount is missing.	PaymentDetailsItem.Amount field is missing. Warning only; API executes
10431	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item amount is invalid.	PaymentDetailsItem.Amount field is invalid. Warning only; API executes
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	InvoiceID field is too long; maximum length is 256
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of OrderDescription element has been truncated.	OrderDescription field is too long; maximum length is 127. Warning only; API executes
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	Custom field is too long; maximum length is 256. Warning only; API executes
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	NotifyURL field is too long; maximum length for notify URL is 2048
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	ButtonSource field is too long; maximum length is 32. Warning only; API executes
10504	The cvv2 is invalid.	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	CVV2 field is invalid.
10527	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	CreditCardNumber and/or CreditCardType is invalid
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	Transaction refused due to country monitor risk control

Ex.1024 / Page 241 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was excused as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	Transaction refused due to max amount risk control
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Transaction declined by Risk Control settings: PayPal Risk model
10546	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	IP fraud models failed.
10560	Invalid Data	The issue number of the credit card is invalid.	IssueNumber is invalid.
10567	Invalid Data	A Start Date or Issue Number is required.	None of Start date or issue number is specified (only applies to Switch and Solo credit cards)
10600	Authorization voided	Authorization voided.	
10601	Authorization expired.	Authorization has expired	
10621	Order has expired.	Order has expired.	
10622	Order is voided.	Order is voided.	
10623	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	Shipping address error in country field
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	Shipping address error in address1 field
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	Shipping address error in city field
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	Shipping address error in state field
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	Shipping address error in postal code
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	Country code is empty in shipping address
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	Match of shipping address, city, state, and postal code failed.

Ex.1024 / Page 242 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10747	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a valid IP address.	IPAddress field is invalid.
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification number.	CVV2 field is missing.
10755	Unsupported Currency.	This transaction cannot be processed due to an unsupported currency.	
11302	Cannot pay self	The transaction was refused because you cannot send money to yourself.	Cannot pay self. Merchant is referencing own transaction.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Invalid reference id
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference transaction is not associated with a billing agreement.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id either not found or could not be decrypted
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id either not found or could not be decrypted
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature wired off
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature not supported in standin
11454	Warning: Could not send email to the buyer	Warning: Could not send email to the buyer	Failed to send email to buyer. This error is not fatal and generates a warning.
11459	Invalid Data	The shipping address must match the user's address in the PayPal account.	The shipping address on file does not match the requested shipping address.
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	

Ex.1024 / Page 243 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	
13701	Invalid Data	Item Category value is invalid. Only Digital or Physical are allowed.	Scenario: When merchant passes an item category value other than Digital or Physical.
18014	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification number.

AddressVerify API Errors

AddressVerify API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid email format
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid street format
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid zip format
10009	The API is disabled.	The Address API is currently disabled

ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors

ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
11614	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction
11614	The transaction has already been Accepted/Denied and the status cannot be changed	The transaction has already been Accepted/Denied and the status cannot be changed

Ex.1024 / Page 244 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

B Countries and Regions Supported by PayPal

PayPal uses 2-character IS0-3166-1 codes for specifying countries and regions that are supported in fields and variables.

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
AFGHANISTAN	AF
ÅLAND ISLANDS	AX
ALBANIA	AL
ALGERIA	DZ
AMERICAN SAMOA	AS
ANDORRA	AD
ANGOLA	AO
ANGUILLA	AI
ANTARCTICA	AQ
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	AG
ARGENTINA	AR
ARMENIA	AM
ARUBA	AW
AUSTRALIA	AU
AUSTRIA	AT
AZERBAIJAN	AZ
BAHAMAS	BS
BAHRAIN	BH
BANGLADESH	BD
BARBADOS	BB
BELARUS	BY
BELGIUM	BE
BELIZE	BZ
BENIN	BJ
BERMUDA	BM

Ex.1024 / Page 245 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
BHUTAN	BT
BOLIVIA	BO
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	BA
BOTSWANA	BW
BOUVET ISLAND	BV
BRAZIL	BR
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY	IO
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	BN
BULGARIA	BG
BURKINA FASO	BF
BURUNDI	BI
CAMBODIA	KH
CAMEROON	CM
CANADA	CA
CAPE VERDE	CV
CAYMAN ISLANDS	KY
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	CF
CHAD	TD
CHILE	CL
CHINA	CN
CHRISTMAS ISLAND	CX
COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	CC
COLOMBIA	CO
COMOROS	KM
CONGO	CG
CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF	CD
COOK ISLANDS	CK
COSTA RICA	CR
COTE D'IVOIRE	CI
CROATIA	HR
CUBA	CU

Ex.1024 / Page 246 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
CYPRUS	CY
CZECH REPUBLIC	CZ
DENMARK	DK
DJIBOUTI	DJ
DOMINICA	DM
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	DO
ECUADOR	EC
EGYPT	EG
EL SALVADOR	SV
EQUATORIAL GUINEA	GQ
ERITREA	ER
ESTONIA	EE
ETHIOPIA	ET
FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)	FK
FAROE ISLANDS	FO
FIJI	FJ
FINLAND	FI
FRANCE	FR
FRENCH GUIANA	GF
FRENCH POLYNESIA	PF
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	TF
GABON	GA
GAMBIA	GM
GEORGIA	GE
GERMANY	DE
GHANA	GH
GIBRALTAR	GI
GREECE	GR
GREENLAND	GL
GRENADA	GD
GUADELOUPE	GP

Ex.1024 / Page 247 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
GUAM	GU
GUATEMALA	GT
GUERNSEY	GG
GUINEA	GN
GUINEA-BISSAU	GW
GUYANA	GY
HAITI	HT
HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS	HM
HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)	VA
HONDURAS	HN
HONG KONG	HK
HUNGARY	HU
ICELAND	IS
INDIA	IN
INDONESIA	ID
IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF	IR
IRAQ	IQ
IRELAND	IE
ISLE OF MAN	IM
ISRAEL	IL
ITALY	IT
JAMAICA	JM
JAPAN	JP
JERSEY	JE
JORDAN	JO
KAZAKHSTAN	KZ
KENYA	KE
KIRIBATI	KI
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF	KP
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	KR
KUWAIT	KW

Ex.1024 / Page 248 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
KYRGYZSTAN	KG
LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	LA
LATVIA	LV
LEBANON	LB
LESOTHO	LS
LIBERIA	LR
LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA	LY
LIECHTENSTEIN	LI
LITHUANIA	LT
LUXEMBOURG	LU
MACAO	MO
MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF	MK
MADAGASCAR	MG
MALAWI	MW
MALAYSIA	MY
MALDIVES	MV
MALI	ML
MALTA	MT
MARSHALL ISLANDS	MH
MARTINIQUE	MQ
MAURITANIA	MR
MAURITIUS	MU
MAYOTTE	YT
MEXICO	MX
MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF	FM
MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	MD
MONACO	MC
MONGOLIA	MN
MONTSERRAT	MS
MOROCCO	MA
MOZAMBIQUE	MZ

Ex.1024 / Page 249 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
MYANMAR	MM
NAMIBIA	NA
NAURU	NR
NEPAL	NP
NETHERLANDS	NL
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	AN
NEW CALEDONIA	NC
NEW ZEALAND	NZ
NICARAGUA	NI
NIGER	NE
NIGERIA	NG
NIUE	NU
NORFOLK ISLAND	NF
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	MP
NORWAY	NO
OMAN	OM
PAKISTAN	PK
PALAU	PW
PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED	PS
PANAMA	PA
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	PG
PARAGUAY	PY
PERU	PE
PHILIPPINES	PH
PITCAIRN	PN
POLAND	PL
PORTUGAL	PT
PUERTO RICO	PR
QATAR	QA
REUNION	RE
ROMANIA	RO

Ex.1024 / Page 250 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	RU
RWANDA	RW
SAINT HELENA	SH
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	KN
SAINT LUCIA	LC
SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	PM
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	VC
SAMOA	WS
SAN MARINO	SM
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	ST
SAUDI ARABIA	SA
SENEGAL	SN
SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO	CS
SEYCHELLES	SC
SIERRA LEONE	SL
SINGAPORE	SG
SLOVAKIA	SK
SLOVENIA	SI
SOLOMON ISLANDS	SB
SOMALIA	SO
SOUTH AFRICA	ZA
SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS	GS
SPAIN	ES
SRI LANKA	LK
SUDAN	SD
SURINAME	SR
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN	SJ
SWAZILAND	SZ
SWEDEN	SE
SWITZERLAND	CH
SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC	SY

Ex.1024 / Page 251 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA	TW
TAJIKISTAN	TJ
TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	TZ
THAILAND	TH
TIMOR-LESTE	TL
TOGO	TG
TOKELAU	TK
TONGA	TO
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	TT
TUNISIA	TN
TURKEY	TR
TURKMENISTAN	TM
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	TC
TUVALU	TV
UGANDA	UG
UKRAINE	UA
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	AE
UNITED KINGDOM	GB
UNITED STATES	US
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS	UM
URUGUAY	UY
UZBEKISTAN	UZ
VANUATU	VU
VENEZUELA	VE
VIET NAM	VN
VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH	VG
VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.	VI
WALLIS AND FUTUNA	WF
WESTERN SAHARA	EH
YEMEN	YE
ZAMBIA	ZM

Ex.1024 / Page 252 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
ZIMBABWE	ZW

Ex.1024 / Page 253 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 254 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

C State and Province Codes

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Alberta	AB
British Columbia	BC
Manitoba	MB
New Brunswick	NB
Newfoundland and Labrador	NL
Northwest Territories	NT
Nova Scotia	NS
Nunavut	NU
Ontario	ON
Prince Edward Island	PE
Quebec	QC
Saskatchewan	SK
Yukon	YT
Alabama	AL
Alaska	AK
American Samoa	AS
Arizona	AZ
Arkansas	AR
California	CA
Colorado	CO
Connecticut	CT
Delaware	DE
District of Columbia	DC
Federated States of Micronesia	FM
Florida	FL
Georgia	GA

Ex.1024 / Page 255 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Guam	GU
Hawaii	HI
Idaho	ID
Illinois	IL
Indiana	IN
Iowa	IA
Kansas	KS
Kentucky	KY
Louisiana	LA
Maine	ME
Marshall Islands	MH
Maryland	MD
Massachusetts	MA
Michigan	MI
Minnesota	MN
Mississippi	MS
Missouri	MO
Montana	MT
Nebraska	NE
Nevada	NV
New Hampshire	NH
New Jersey	NJ
New Mexico	NM
New York	NY
North Carolina	NC
North Dakota	ND
Northern Mariana Islands	MP
Ohio	OH
Oklahoma	OK
Oregon	OR
Palau	PW

Ex.1024 / Page 256 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Pennsylvania	PA
Puerto Rico	PR
Rhode Island	RI
South Carolina	SC
South Dakota	SD
Tennessee	TN
Texas	TX
Utah	UT
Vermont	VT
Virgin Islands	VI
Virginia	VA
Washington	WA
West Virginia	WV
Wisconsin	WI
Wyoming	WY
Armed Forces Americas	AA
Armed Forces	AE
Armed Forces Pacific	AP

Ex.1024 / Page 257 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 258 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

D Currency Codes

PayPal uses 3-character ISO-4217 codes for specifying currencies in fields and variables.

Currencies and Currency Codes Supported by PayPal

Currency	Currency Code
Australian Dollar	AUD
Brazilian Real **NOTE:** This currency is supported as a payment currency and a currency balance for in-country PayPal accounts only.	BRL
Canadian Dollar	CAD
Czech Koruna	CZK
Danish Krone	DKK
Euro	EUR
Hong Kong Dollar	HKD
Hungarian Forint	HUF
Israeli New Sheqel	ILS
Japanese Yen	JPY
Malaysian Ringgit **NOTE:** This currency is supported as a payment currency and a currency balance for in-country PayPal accounts only.	MYR
Mexican Peso	MXN
Norwegian Krone	NOK
New Zealand Dollar	NZD
Philippine Peso	PHP
Polish Zloty	PLN
Pound Sterling	GBP
Singapore Dollar	SGD
Swedish Krona	SEK
Swiss Franc	CHF
Taiwan New Dollar	TWD

Ex.1024 / Page 259 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Currency	Currency Code
Thai Baht	THB
Turkish Lira	TRY
U.S. Dollar	USD

Currencies and Currency Codes Supported by Express Checkout and Direct Payment

Express Checkout Currency	Cur-rency Code	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in United States	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in United Kingdom	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in Canada
Australian Dollar	AUD	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Canadian Dollar	CAD	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Czech Koruna	CZK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Danish Krone	DKK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Euro	EUR	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Hungarian Forint	HUF		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Japanese Yen	JPY	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Norwegian Krone	NOK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
New Zealand Dollar	NZD		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Polish Zloty	PLN		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Pound Sterling	GBP	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard, Maestro, Solo	Visa, MasterCard
Singapore Dollar	SGD		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Swedish Krona	SEK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Swiss Franc	CHF		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
U.S. Dollar	USD	Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard

Ex.1024 / Page 260 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

E AVS and CVV2 Response Codes

- "AVS Response Codes" on page 261
- "CVV2 Response Codes" on page 262

AVS Response Codes

- "AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express" on page 261
- "AVS Response Codes for Maestro and Solo" on page 262

AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
A	Address	Address only (no ZIP)
B	International "A"	Address only (no ZIP)
C	International "N"	None **NOTE:** The transaction is declined.
D	International "X"	Address and Postal Code
E	Not allowed for MOTO (Internet/Phone) transactions	Not applicable **NOTE:** The transaction is declined.
F	UK-specific "X"	Address and Postal Code
G	Global Unavailable	Not applicable
I	International Unavailable	Not applicable
N	No	None **NOTE:** The transaction is declined.
P	Postal (International "Z")	Postal Code only (no Address)
R	Retry	Not applicable
S	Service not Supported	Not applicable
U	Unavailable	Not applicable

Ex.1024 / Page 261 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
W	Whole ZIP	Nine-digit ZIP code (no Address)
X	Exact match	Address and nine-digit ZIP code
Y	Yes	Address and five-digit ZIP
Z	ZIP	Five-digit ZIP code (no Address)
All others	Error	Not applicable

AVS Response Codes for Maestro and Solo

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
0	All the address information matched.	All information matched
1	None of the address information matched.	None **NOTE:** The transaction is declined.
2	Part of the address information matched.	Partial
3	The merchant did not provide AVS information. Not processed.	Not applicable
4	Address not checked, or acquirer had no response. Service not available.	Not applicable
Null	No AVS response was obtained. Default value of field.	Not applicable

CVV2 Response Codes

- "CVV2 Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express" on page 262
- "CVV2 Response Codes for Maestro and Solo" on page 263

CVV2 Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express

CVV2 Code	Meaning	Matched Details
M	Match	CVV2CSC
N	No match	None

Ex.1024 / Page 262 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

CVV2 Code	Meaning	Matched Details
P	Not processed	Not applicable
S	Service not supported	Not applicable
U	Service not available	Not applicable
X	No response	Not applicable

CVV2 Response Codes for Maestro and Solo

CVV2 Code	Meaning	Matched Details
0	Matched	CVV2
1	No match	None
2	The merchant has not implemented CVV2 code handling	Not applicable
3	Merchant has indicated that CVV2 is not present on card	Not applicable
4	Service not available	Not applicable
All others	Error	Not applicable

Ex.1024 / Page 263 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 264 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

About Previous Versions of the API

Previous versions of the API can still be used; however, PayPal recommends using the latest version whenever possible. Unless specifically specified, API operations default to the latest version.

What's New in Version 69

New PaymentDetailsItemType Structure in CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY`*m*	New field Is one of the following values. Introduced in Version 69.0. • `Digital` • `Physical` For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to `Digital` to get the best rates. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_ITEMCATEGORY1`).
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NAME`*m*	New field Item name. Introduced in Version 69.0. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NAME0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_NAME1`). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
`L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_DESC`*m*	New field *(Optional)* Item description. Introduced in Version 69.0. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_DESC0`, `L_PAYMENTREQUEST_`*n*`_DESC1`). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Ex.1024 / Page 265 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m*	New field Cost of item. Introduced in Version 69.0. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT1). Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER*m*	New field *(Optional)* Item number. Introduced in Version 69.0. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NUMBER1).
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY*m*	New field Item quantity. Introduced in Version 69.0. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT*m*	New field *(Optional)* Item sales tax. Introduced in Version 69.0. **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_TAXAMT1).

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in DoReferenceTransaction Request

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
L_ITEMCATEGORY*n*	New field Is one of the following values. Introduced in Version 69.0. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to `Digital` to get the best rates. • `Digital` • `Physical` These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_ITEMCATEGORY0, L_ITEMCATEGORY1).

Ex.1024 / Page 266 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
`L_NAME`*n*	Item name. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_NAME0`, `L_NAME1`). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
`L_AMT`*n*	Cost of item. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_AMT0`, `L_AMT1`). **NOTE:** Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for `L_AMT`*n*, you must specify a value for `ITEMAMT`.
`L_QTY`*n*	Item quantity. This field is required when `ItemCategory` is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example `L_QTY0`, `L_QTY1`). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer

Ex.1024 / Page 267 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

What's New in Version 66

Changes to PaymentDetailsType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests

PaymentDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT ITEMAMT *(deprecated)*	Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required. **NOTE:** PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m*. ITEMAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_PAYMENTACTION PAYMENTACTION *(deprecated)*	How you want to obtain payment. When implementing digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Sale. PAYMENTACTION is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTACTION instead.

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemTypein SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY*m*	New field Is one of the following values. This field is available since version 65.1. For digital goods this field is required and must be set to Digital. • Digital • Physical
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME*m* L_NAME*n* *(deprecated)*	Item name. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_NAME1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_NAME*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME*m* instead.

Ex.1024 / Page 268 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC*m* L_DESC*n* *(deprecated)*	Item description. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_DESC1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_DESC*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m* L_AMT*n* *(deprecated)*	Cost of item. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed $10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. **NOTE:** If you specify a value for L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_AMT*m*, you must specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMAMT. L_AMT*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT*m* instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY*m* L_QTY*n* *(deprecated)*	Item quantity. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where *n* is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and *m* specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_QTY1). Introduced in Version 53.0. Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_QTY*n* is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_QTY*m* instead.

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_*n*_ITEMCATEGORY*m*	New field Is one of the following values. This field is available since version 65.1. For digital goods this field is required and must be set to Digital. • Digital • Physical

Ex.1024 / Page 269 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 270 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Revision History

Date	Description
5 April 2011	Updated for 71.0. Added new fields to the DoExpressCheckout API response to return information about funds that are being held and the seller's encrypted account number.
8 March 2011	Updated for 69.0. Added more digital goods support to the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile and DoReferenceTransaction APIs to enable the merchant to obtain the best rates for digital goods.
26 January 2011	Updated for 66.0. Describes changes to the ExpressCheckout API for implementing Digital Goods.
15 September 2010	Updated for 64.4, including addition of ProtectionEligibilityType field.
11 May 2010	Updated for 63.0. Added new NVP API fields to use in version 63.0 Express Checkout integrations. Deprecated old fields. Updated billing agreement API with functionality to obtain the latest billing address and to skip billing agreement creation. Added ReverseTransaction API.
10 March 2010	Updated information for 62.0: Describes Express Checkout fields recommended to be used in applications that enable implementing parallel payments for a marketplace.
21 January 2010	Updated information for 61.0: Added Express Checkout fields enabling you to provide gift and insurance options to the PayPal checkout pages.
7 October 2009	Updated information for 60.0: updated currency table with new currencies, and added Express Checkout API fields for Immediatee Payment and eBay.
16 June 2009	Updated information for 58.0: added GetPalDetails API and fields for payment review.
22 May 2009	Minor update to version 57.0; added `CreateBillingAgreement` to Enterprise edition.
08 April 2009	Updated information for 57.0: Express Checkout Callback API and error codes.
26 Nov. 2008	Updated information for 55.0.
23 Sept. 2008	Added information about using billing agreements with SetExpressCheckout.
3 Sept. 2008	Added information about payment review to GetTransactionDetails.
June 2008	Rearranged material, added error codes, and moved some material to the *Express Checkout Integration Guide*.
April 2008	Added Fraud Management Filters information. Changed recurring payments information.

Ex.1024 / Page 271 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Date	Description
February 2008	Added that ther `VERSION` parameter must be **50.0** in the API call to use recurring payments.
January 2008	• Added billing agreement fields to SetExpressCheckout for recurring payments • Updated CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile for new recurring payments features. • Added new recurring payments APIs • Added DoNonReferencedCredit API
September 2007	• Update eBay auctions for Express Checkout section • Added fields for the giropay payment method to Express Checkout APIs • Added Direct Payment error 10571.
August 2007	Added recurring payments concepts, modified `SetExpressCheckout`, `DoExpressCheckoutPayment`, `DoReferenceTransaction`, and added additional `DoReferenceTransaction` error codes.
April 2007	Added Recurring Payments APIs: `SetCustomerBillingAgreement`, `GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails`, and `CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile`.
February 2007	Bug fixes including updating Line Item Details for Direct Payment and Express Checkout APIs, changing some parameters to optional in `DoDirectPayment`, adding `SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE`, and adding Switch/Solo codes for AVS and CVV2.
December 2006	Updates for bug fixes.
October 2006	First public release.
11 May 2010	Added new NVP API fields to use in version 63.0 Express Checkout integrations. Deprecated old fields. Updated billing agreement API with functionality to obtain the latest billing address and to skip billing agreement creation. Added ReverseTransaction API.

Ex.1024 / Page 272 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Index

Numerics

3D Secure request fields 37
3D Secure response fields 39

A

ACCT request field 32, 42, 125, 142, 157, 168
ACCT response field 134
ACK parameter values 17
ACTION request field 115, 136
Activation Details request fields 123
ADDITIONALBILLINGCYCLES request field 139
Address request fields 33, 43, 126, 143, 158
Address response fields 109, 135
Address Verify request fields 19
Address Verify response fields 20
ADDRESSOWNER response field 109, 135
ADDRESSSTATUS response field 71, 109, 130, 135, 148
AddressVerify API operation 19
AddressVerify request message 19
AddressVerify response message 20
ADDROVERRIDE request field 51
AGGREGATEAMOUNT response field 129
AGGREGATEOPTIONALAMOUNT response field 129
ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD request field 59, 86
ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD response field 74
ALLOWNOTE request field 51
ALLOWPUSHFUNDING request field 65
American Express AVS response codes 261
American Express CVV2 response codes 262
AMT request field 21, 23, 26, 33, 41, 49, 56, 82, 122, 137, 139, 141, 153, 165
AMT response field 24, 38, 71, 95, 110, 114, 132, 160
API certificate security 18
API credentials 12
API parameters 16
API signature security 18
Auction Information response fields 114
AUCTIONITEMNUMBER reque st field 168
AUD 259, 260
Australian Dollar 259, 260
Authorization Type response fields 24, 27
AUTHORIZATIONID request field 21, 26, 29
AUTHORIZATIONID response field 23, 26, 29
AUTHSTATUS3D request field 37
AUTOBILLAMT request field 121
AUTOBILLOUTAMT request field 139
AUTOBILLOUTAMT response field 129
AVS and CVV2 response codes 261
AVS response codes 261
AVSCODE response field 38, 158

B

BA Update request fields 149
BA Update response fields 149
BANKTXNPENDINGURL request field 53
basic implentation steps 12
BAUpdate API operation 149
BAUpdate request message 149
BAUpdate response message 149
Bill Outstanding Amount request fields 137
Bill Outstanding Amount response fields 138
Billing Period Details request fields 121, 140
Billing Period Details response fields 131
BILLINGAGREEMENTID response field 158
BILLINGAGREEMENTSTATUS request field 149
BILLINGAGREEMENTSTATUS response field 150
BILLINGFREQUENCY request field 121
BILLINGFREQUENCY response field 131
BILLINGPERIOD request field 121
BILLINGPERIOD response field 131
BILLINGTYPE request field 66, 146
BillOutstanding API operation 137
BillOutstandingAmount request message 137
BillOutstandingAmount response message 138
BRANDNAME request field 53
Brazilian Real 259
BRL 259
BUSINESS request field 125

Ex.1024 / Page 273 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

BUSINESS response field 69
BUTTONSOURCE request field 35, 81, 155
Buyer Details request fields 65
BUYEREMAILOPTINENABLE request field 54
BUYERID request field 65
BUYERID response field 114
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL request field 81
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL response field 68
BUYERREGISTRATIONDATE request field 65
BUYERUSERNAME request field 65

C

CAD 259, 260
Callback API operation 45
CALLBACK request field 50
Callback request fields 45
Callback request message 45
Callback response fields 47
Callback response message 47
CALLBACKTIMEOUT request field 50
CALLBACKVERSION request field 54
Canadian Dollar 259, 260
CANCELURL request field 50, 144
CAVV request field 37
CHANNELTYPE request field 53
CHECKOUTSTATUS response field 68
CHF 259, 260
CITY request field 33, 43, 126, 143, 158
CLOSINGDATE response field 114
COMPLETETYPE request field 22
CONFIRMATIONCODE response field 20
COUNTRYCODE 108
COUNTRYCODE request field 33, 44, 125, 126, 143, 158
COUNTRYCODE response field 20, 69, 147, 150
Create Recurring Payments Profile request fields 120
Create Recurring Payments Profile response fields 128
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation 119
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request message 120
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response message 128
Credit Card Details request fields 32, 42, 124, 142, 157
Credit Card Details response fields 134
CREDITCARDTYPE request field 32, 42, 124, 142, 157
CREDITCARDTYPE response field 134
currency codes 259, 260
CURRENCYCODE request field 21, 23, 26, 34, 42, 45, 47, 56, 82, 117, 122, 141, 153, 165, 168
CURRENCYCODE response field 44, 71, 95, 110, 133, 160
CUSTOM request field 35, 58, 84, 154
CUSTOM response field 67, 73, 113
CUSTOMERSERVICENUMBER request field 53
CVV2 request field 32, 42, 125, 142, 157
CVV2 response codes 262
CVV2MATCH response field 38, 158
Czech Koruna 259, 260
CZK 259, 260

D

Danish Krone 259, 260
deploying your application 13
  account set up 13
  API credentials, set up 13
  code modification 14
DESC request field 35, 58, 84, 120, 139, 154
DESC response field 73, 129
direct integration 11
Discover AVS response codes 261
Discover CVV2 response codes 262
DKK 259, 260
Do Authorization request fields 23
Do Authorization response fields 24
Do Capture request fields 21
Do Capture response fields 23
Do Direct Payment request field 31
Do Direct Payment response fields 38
Do ExpressCheckout Payment request fields 80
Do ExpressCheckout Payment response fields 93
Do NonReferenced Credit request fields 41
Do NonReferenced Credit response fields 44
Do Reauthorization request fields 26
Do Reauthorization response fields 26
Do Reference Transaction request fields 152
Do Reference Transaction response fields 158
Do Void request fields 29
Do Void response fields 29
DoAuthorization API operation 23
DoAuthorization request message 23
DoAuthorization response message 24
DoCapture API operation 21

Ex.1024 / Page 274 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

DoCapture request message 21
DoCapture response message 23
DoDirectPayment API operation 31
DoDirectPayment request message 31
DoDirectPayment response message 38
DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation 80
DoExpressCheckoutPayment request message 80
DoExpressCheckoutPayment response message 93
DoNonReferencedCredit API operation 41
DoNonReferencedCredit request message 41
DoNonReferencedCredit response message 44
DoReauthorization API operation 26
DoReauthorization request message 26
DoReauthorization response message 26
DoReferenceTransaction API operation 151
DoReferenceTransaction request message 152
DoReferenceTransaction response message 158
DoVoid API operation 29
DoVoid request message 29
DoVoid response message 29

E

Ebay Item Payment Details Item request fields 36, 64, 91, 156
Ebay Item Payment Details Item response fields 78
EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID response field 100
EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDn response field 78
EBAYITEMCARTIDn response field 78
EBAYITEMNUMBERn response field 78
EBAYITEMORDERIDn response field 78
ECI3DS request field 37
ECISUBMITTED3DS response field 40
EMAIL request field 19, 32, 43, 52, 125, 142, 157, 167
EMAIL response field 68, 108, 135, 147, 150
EMAILSUBJECT request field 117
ENDDATE request field 167
error codes 171
error responses 17
EUR 259, 260
Euro 259, 260
EXCHANGERATE response field 96, 111, 160
EXPDATE request field 32, 42, 125, 142, 157
EXPDATE response field 134

F

FAILEDINITAMTACTION request field 123
FAILEDPAYMENTCOUNT response field 134
FEEAMT response field 95, 111, 160
FEEREFUNDAMT response field 166
FINALPAYMENTDUEDATE response field 129
FIRSTNAME request field 33, 43, 126, 143, 157, 169
FIRSTNAME response field 69, 108, 135, 148, 150
Forint 259, 260
Funding Source Details request fields 65

G

GBP 259, 260
Get Balance request fields 103
Get Balance response fields 103
Get Billing Agreement Customer Details request fields 147
Get ExpressCheckout Details request fields 67
Get ExpressCheckout Details response fields 67
Get Pal Details request fields 105
Get Pal Details response fields 105
Get Recurring Payments Profile Details request fields 128
Get Recurring Payments Profile Details response fields 129
Get Transaction Details request fields 107
GetBalance API operation 103
GetBalance request message 103
GetBalance response message 103
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API operation 147
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails request message 147
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails response message 147
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API operation 66
GetExpressCheckoutDetails request message 67
GetExpressCheckoutDetails response message 67
GetPalDetails API operation 105
GetPalDetails request message 105
GetPalDetails response message 105
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API operation 128
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails request message 128
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails response message 129

Ex.1024 / Page 275 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

GetTransactionDetails API operation 107
GetTransactionDetails request message 107
GetTransactionDetails response message 107
GIFTMESSAGE request field 81
GIFTMESSAGE response field 68
GIFTMESSAGEENABLE request field 53
GIFTRECEIPTENABLE request field 53, 81
GIFTRECEIPTENABLE response field 68
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT request field 53, 81
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT response field 68
GIFTWRAPENABLE request field 53
GIFTWRAPNAME request field 53, 81
GIFTWRAPNAME response field 68
GIROPAYCANCELURL request field 53
GIROPAYSUCCESSURL request field 53
GROSSREFUNDAMT response field 166

H

HANDLINGAMT request field 34, 57, 84, 154
HANDLINGAMT response field 73
HDRBACKCOLOR request field 52, 145
HDRBORDERCOLOR request field 52, 145
HDRIMG request field 51, 145
HKD 259
Hong Kong Dollar 259
HTTPS posting 18
HUF 259, 260
Hungarian Forint 259, 260

I

ILS 259
implementation steps 12
  create a web application 12
  create and post request 12
  get API credentials 12
  interpret response 13
INITAMT request field 123
INSURANCEAMT request field 34, 57, 83
INSURANCEAMT response field 72
INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED request field 57, 83
INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED response field 72
INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED request field 92
INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED response field 78, 101
integrating with NVP API 11
introduction 11
INVNUM request field 22, 35, 58, 155, 165, 167
INVNUM response field 67, 74, 113
IPADDRESS request field 31
Israeli Sheqel 259
ISSUENUMBER request field 32, 42, 125, 142, 157
ISSUENUMBER response field 134
ITE MAMT request field 34
ITEMAMT request field 56, 82, 154, 268
ITEMAMT response field 71

J

Japanese Yen 259, 260
JPY 259, 260

K

Koruna 259, 260
Krona 259, 260
Krone 259, 260

L

L_AMT request field 36, 155, 267
L_AMTn request field 46, 61, 89, 269
L_AMTn response field 75, 103, 114, 170
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOMn request field 66, 146, 149
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOMn response field 150
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTIONn request field 66, 146, 149
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTIONn response field 150
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTMAXn response field 150
L_BILLINGTYPEn response field 149
L_CURRENCYCODEn response field 103
L_DESCn request field 35, 46, 61, 88, 155, 269
L_DESCn response field 75, 113
L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDn request field 36, 64, 92, 156
L_EBAYITEMCARTIDn request field 64, 92
L_EBAYITEMNUMBERn request field 36, 64, 91, 156
L_EBAYITEMORDERIDn request field 36, 64, 92, 156
L_EMAILn response field 170

Ex.1024 / Page 276 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

L_FEEAMTn response field 170
L_FMFfilterIDn response field 39, 94, 100, 159
L_FMFfilterNAM En response field 100
L_FMFfilterNAMEn response field 39, 94, 159
L_INSURANCEAMOUNT response field 48
L_ITEMCATEGORYn 155, 266
L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn request field 46, 63, 91
L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn response field 77
L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn request field 46, 63, 91
L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn response field 77
L_ITEMLENGHTUNITn request field 62, 90
L_ITEMLENGTHUNITn request field 47
L_ITEMLENGTHUNITn response field 77
L_ITEMLENGTHVALUEn request field 47, 62, 90
L_ITEMLENGTHVALUEn response field 77
L_ITEMURLn request field 63, 91
L_ITEMWEIGHTUNITn request field 46, 62, 90
L_ITEMWEIGHTUNITn response field 76
L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEn request field 46, 62, 90
L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEn response field 76
L_ITEMWIDTHUNITn request field 47, 63, 90
L_ITEMWIDTHUNITn response field 77
L_ITEMWIDTHVALUEn request field 47, 63, 90
L_ITEMWIDTHVALUEn response field 77
L_NAMEn request field 35, 46, 60, 88, 155, 267, 268
L_NAMEn response field 75, 170
L_NETAMTn response field 170
L_NUMBER request field 36, 156
L_NUMBERn request field 46, 61, 89
L_NUMBERn response field 76, 114
L_OPTIONSNAMEn response field 114
L_OPTIONSVALUEn response field 114
L_PAYMENTINFO_n_FMFfilterIDm response field 100
L_PAYMENTINFO_n_FMFfilterNAMEm response field 100
L_PAYMENTRE QUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEm response field 76
L_PAYMENTREQUESST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONT XNIDm request field 64, 92
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm request field 61, 89, 127, 266, 269
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm response field 75
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESCm request field 61, 88, 127, 265, 269
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESCm response field 75
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYCARTIDm request field 64, 92
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONT XNIDm response field 78
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTIDm response field 78
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBERm request field 64, 91
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBERm response field 78
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERIDm request field 64, 92
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERIDm response field 78
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm request field 63, 91, 127, 265
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm response field 77
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTUNITm request field 63, 91
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTUNITm response field 77
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEm request field 63, 91
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEm response field 77
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHUNITm request field 62, 90
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHUNITm response field 77
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUEm requ est field 62, 90
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUEm response field 77
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMURLm request field 63, 91
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTUNITm request field 62, 90
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTUNITm response field 76
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEm request field 62, 90
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHUNITm request field 63, 90
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHUNITm response field 77
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUEm request field 63, 90
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUEm response field 77
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAMEm request field 60, 88, 127, 265, 268

Ex.1024 / Page 277 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAMEm response field 75
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NU MBERm response field 76
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBERm request field 61, 89, 127, 266
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTYm request field 61, 89, 127, 266, 269
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTYm response field 76
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMTm request field 62, 76, 89, 127, 266
L_PAYMENTTYPEn request field 66, 146
L_QTY request field 36, 156, 267
L_QTYn request field 46, 61, 89, 269
L_QTYn response field 76, 114
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT response field 48
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNTn request field 65
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT response field 48
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULTn request field 65
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONLABEL response field 48
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME response field 48
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAMEn request field 65
L_STATUSn response field 170
L_SURVEYCHOICEn request field 54
L_TAXAMT request fi eld 36
L_TAXAMT request field 156
L_TAXAMT response field 48
L_TAXAMTn request field 62, 76, 89
L_TIMESTAMPn response field 169
L_TIMEZONEn response field 169
L_TRANSACTIONIDn response field 170
L_TYPEn response field 169
LANDINGPAGE request field 53
LASTNAME request field 33, 43, 126, 143, 158, 169
LASTNAME response field 69, 109, 135, 148, 151
LASTPAYMENTAMT response field 134
LASTPAYMENTDATE response field 134
LOCALE response field 106
LOCALECODE request field 46, 51, 145

M

Maestro AVS response codes 262
Maestro CVV2 response codes 263
Malaysian Ringgit 259
Manage Pending Transaction Status request fields 115
Manage Pending Transaction Status response fields 115
Manage Recurring Payments Profile Status request fields 136
Manage Recurring Payments Profile Status response fields 137
ManagePendingTransactionStatus API operation 115
ManagePendingTransactionStatus request message 115
ManagePendingTransactionStatus response message 115
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API operation 136
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus request message 136
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus response message 137
Mass Payment request fields 117
MassPay API operation 117
MassPay request message 117
MassPay response fields 117
MassPay response message 117
MasterCard AVS response codes 261
MasterCard CVV2 response codes 262
MAXAMT request field 49
MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS request field 121, 140
MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS response field 129
METHOD request field 19, 21, 23, 26, 29, 31, 41, 45, 49, 67, 80, 103, 105, 107, 115, 117, 120, 128, 136, 137, 138, 144, 146, 147, 149, 152, 165, 167
METHOD response field 47
Mexican Peso 259
MIDDLENAME request field 43, 126, 169
MIDDLENAME response field 69, 108, 148, 151
MPIVENDOR3DS request field 37
MULTIITEM response field 114
MXN 259
MYR 259

N

NETAMT request field 41
NETREFUNDAMT response field 166
New Zealand Dollar 259, 260
NEXTBILLINGDATE response field 133
NO_SHIPPING_OPTION_DETAILS response field 48
NOK 259, 260
Norwegian Krone 259, 260
NOSHIPPING request field 50
NOTE request field 22, 29, 41, 136, 138
NOTE response field 67, 93, 113

Ex.1024 / Page 278 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

NOTETEXT request field 59, 85
NOTETEXT response field 74
NOTIFYURL request field 35, 59, 85, 155
NOTIFYURL response field 74
NUMCYCLESREMAINING response field 133
NUMCYCYLESCOMPLETED response field 133
NVP API overview 11
NVP format 14
NZD 259, 260

O

OFFERINSURANCEOPTION response field 47, 48
ORDERTIME response field 95, 110, 160
OUTSTANDINGAMT request field 139
OUTSTANDINGBALANCE response field 133

P

PAGESTYLE request field 51, 145
PAL response field 105
PARENTTRANSACTIONID response field 110, 159
Payer Information request fields 32, 43, 125, 142, 157
Payer Information response fields 68, 108, 135, 147, 150
Payer Name request fields 43, 126, 169
Payer Name response fields 69, 108, 148, 150
PAYERBUSINESS response field 108, 147, 150
PAYERID request field 81, 125
PAYERID response field 68, 108, 147, 150
PAYERSTATUS request field 125
PAYERSTATUS response field 69, 108, 147, 150
PAYFLOWCOLOR request field 52, 145
PAYMENREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED response field 72
Payment Details Item request fields 35, 60, 88, 127, 155, 265, 267, 268
Payment Details Item response fields 75
Payment Details request fields 33, 56, 82, 153
Payment Details response fields 71
Payment Error Type response fields 79, 101
Payment Information response fields 94, 110, 159
Payment Item Information response fields 113
Payment Request Info Type response fields 79
PAYMENTACTION reque st field 52
PAYMENTACTION request field 31, 60, 80, 86, 152, 268
PAYMENTINFO_n_AMT response field 95
PAYMENTINFO_n_CURRENCYCODE response field 95
PAYMENTINFO_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID response field 100
PAYMENTINFO_n_EXCHANGERATE response field 96
PAYMENTINFO_n_FEEAMT response field 95
PAYMENTINFO_n_HOLDDECISION response field 99
PAYMENTINFO_n_ORDERTIME response field 95
PAYMENTINFO_n_PAYMENTSTATUS response field 9, 97
PAYMENTINFO_n_PAYMENTTYPE response field 95
PAYMENTINFO_n_PENDINGREASON response field 98
PAYMENTINFO_n_PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY response field 99
PAYMENTINFO_n_PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE response field 99
PAYMENTINFO_n_REASONCODE response field 99
PAYMENTINFO_n_TAXAMT response field 96
PAYMENTINFO_n_TRANSACTIONID response field 94, 96
PAYMENTINFO_n_TRANSACTIONTYPE response field 95
PaymentItemType response fields 113
PaymentPeriod.Amount request field 123
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ACK response field 80, 101
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ADDRESSSTATUS response field 71
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD request field 86
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD request field 59
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD response field 74
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT request field 56, 82
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT response field 71
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CURRENCYCODE request field 56, 82
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CURRENCYCODE response field 71
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CUSTOM request field 58, 84
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CUSTOM response field 73
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC request field 58, 84
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC response field 73

Ex.1024 / Page 279 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ERRORCODE response field 79, 101
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT request field 57
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT response field 73
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT request field 57, 83
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT response field 72
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED request field 57, 83
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INVNUM request field 58, 85
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INVNUM response field 74
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT request field 56, 82, 268
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT response field 71
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_LONGMESSAGE response field 79, 101
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTETEXT request field 59, 85
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTETEXT response field 74
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTIFYURL request field 59, 85
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTIFYURL response field 74
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTACTION request field 60, 268
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTREQUESTID request field 60, 86
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTREQUESTID response field 75, 79, 100
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SELLERID request field 93
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SELLERPAYPALACCOUNTID response field 79, 102
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SELLERREGISTRATIONDATE request field 93
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SELLERUSERNAME request field 93
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SEVERITYCODE response field 80, 101
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPDISCAMT request field 57, 83
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPDISCAMT response field 72
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT request field 56, 83
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT response field 72
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCITY request field 55, 87
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCITY response field 70
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCOUNTRY request field 55, 88
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCOUNTRY response field 70
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTONAME request field 54, 87
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTONAME response field 69
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOPHONENUM request field 55, 88
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOPHONENUM response field 70
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTATE request field 55, 87
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTATE response field 70
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET request field 54, 87
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET response field 69
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET2 request field 54, 87
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET2 response field 70
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOZIP request field 55, 87
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOZIP response field 70
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHORTMESSAGE response field 79, 101
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SOFTDESCRIPTOR request field 85
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT request field 58, 84
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT response field 73
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TRANSACTIONID request field 59
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TRANSACTIONID response field 74, 79
PAYMENTREQUESTID request field 60, 86
PAYMENTREQUESTID response fie ld 75
PAYMENTREQUESTID response field 100
PAYMENTREQUESTn_TRANSACTIONID request field 86

Ex.1024 / Page 280 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

PAYMENTRREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT request field 84
PAYMENTRREQUEST_n_PAYMENTACTION request field 86
PAYMENTSTATUS response field 9, 24, 27, 97, 111, 161
PAYMENTTYPE response field 93, 95, 110, 160
PAYPALADJUSTMENT response field 67
PENDIN GREASON response field 112, 162
PENDINGREASON response field 25, 28, 98
PERIOD response field 114
Peso 259
Philippine Peso 259
PHONENUM response field 67
PHP 259
PLN 259, 260
Polish Zloty 259, 260
Pound Sterling 259, 260
PR OTECTIONELIGIBILITY response field 113, 163
PROFILEID request field 128, 136, 137, 138
PROFILEID response field 128, 129, 138, 143
ProfileID response field 137
PROFILEREFERENCE request field 120, 139
PROFILEREFERENCE response field 130
PROFILESTARTDATE request field 120, 140
PROFILESTARTDATE response field 130
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY response field 25, 28, 99
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE response field 25, 28, 113, 163

R

RE DIRECTREQUIRED response field 68
REASONCODE response field 99, 112, 162
RECEIPTID request field 167
RECEIPTID response field 110, 159
RECEIVER request field 167
RECEIVEREMAIL response field 108
RECEIVERID response field 108
RECEIVERTYPE request field 117
Recurring Payments Profile Details request fields 120
Recurring Payments Profile Details response fields 129
Recurring Payments Summary Details response fields 133
REDIRECTREQUIRED response field 93
REFERENCEID request field 149, 152
Refund Transaction request fields 165
Refund Transaction response fields 166
RefundTransaction API operation 165
RefundTransaction request message 165
RefundTransaction response message 166
REFUNDTRANSACTIONID response field 166
REFUNDTYPE request field 165
REGULARAMT response field 132
REGULARBILLINGFREQUENCY response field 131
REGULARBILLINGPERIOD response field 131
REGULARCURRENCYCODE response field 133
REGULARSHIPPINGAMT response field 133
REGULARTAXAMT response field 133
REGULARTOTALBILLINGCYCLES response field 132
REQCONFIRMSHIPPING request field 50
request format 15
Request-Response model 14
RET URNURL request field 50
RETURNALLCURRENCIES request field 103
RETURNFMFDETAILS request field 31, 81, 152
RETURNURL request field 144

S

SALESTAX response field 113
SALUTATION request field 43, 126, 169
SALUTATION response field 69, 108, 148, 150
Schedule Details request fields 120
SDK integration 12
security parameters 16
SEK 259, 260
Seller Details request fields 93
SELLERID request field 93
SELLERREGISTRATIONDATE re quest field 93
SELLERUSERNAME request field 93
servers
  API certificate security 18
  API signature security 18
Set Customer Billing Agreement request fields 144
Set Customer Billing Agreement response fields 146
Set ExpressCheckout request fields 49
Set ExpressCheckout response fields 66
SetCustomerBillingAgreement API operation 144
SetCustomerBillingAgreement request message 144
SetCustomerBillingAgreement response message 146
SetExpressCheckout API operation 49
SetExpressCheckout request message 49
SetExpressCheckout response message 66

Ex.1024 / Page 281 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

SETTLEAMT response field 96, 111, 160
SGD 259, 260
Sheqel 259
Ship To Address response fields 130, 148
SHIPDISCAMT request field 34
Shipping Options request fields 65
SHIPPINGAMT reque st field 154
SHIPPINGAMT request field 34, 41, 56, 83, 139, 141
SHIPPINGAMT response field 72, 132
SHIPPINGCALCULATIONMODE response field 78, 101
SHIPPINGDISCAMT r esponse field 72
SHIPPINGDISCAMT request field 57, 83
SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT request field 92
SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT response field 79, 101
SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT request field 92
SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT response field 78, 101
SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME request field 92
SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME response field 79, 101
ShipTo Address request fields 37, 54, 87, 124, 140, 153
ShipTo Address response fields 69
SHIPTOCITY request field 37, 47, 55, 87, 124, 140, 153
SHIPTOCITY response field 70, 109, 130, 135, 148
SHIPTOCOUNTRY request field 37, 47, 55, 88, 124, 140, 153
SHIPTOCOUNTRY response field 70
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE response field 109, 130, 135, 148
SHIPTONAME request field 37, 54, 87, 124, 140, 153
SHIPTONAME response field 69, 109, 130, 135, 148
SHIPTOPHONENUM request field 33, 37, 44, 55, 88, 124, 126, 140, 143, 153, 158
SHIPTOPHONENUM response field 70, 109, 135
SHIPTOSTATE request field 37, 47, 55, 87, 124, 140, 153
SHIPTOSTATE response field 70, 109, 130, 135, 148
SHIPTOSTRE ET2 resp onse field 109, 135
SHIPTOSTREET request field 37, 47, 54, 87, 124, 140, 153
SHIPTOSTREET response f ield 130, 148
SHIPTOSTREET response field 69, 109, 135
SHIPTOSTREET2 request field 37, 47, 54, 87, 124, 140, 153
SHIPTOSTREET2 response field 70, 130, 148
SHIPTOZIP request field 37, 47, 55, 87, 124, 140, 153
SHIPTOZIP response field 70, 109, 130, 135, 148
Singapore Dollar 259, 260
SOFTDESCRIPTOR request field 22, 85, 152
Solo AVS response codes 262
Solo CVV2 response codes 263
SOLUTIONTYPE request field 52
STARTDATE request field 32, 42, 125, 142, 157, 167, 168
STARTDATE response field 134
state and proivince codes 255
STATE request field 33, 43, 126, 143, 158
STATUS request field 169
STATUS response field 116, 128, 129
STREET request field 19, 33, 43, 126, 143, 158
STREET2 request field 33, 43, 126, 143, 158
STREETMATCH response field 20
SUBSCRIBERNAME request field 120, 139
SUBSCRIBERNAME response field 129
Subscription Terms response fields 114
SUCCESSPAGEREDIRECTREQUESTED response field 93
SUFFIX request field 43, 126, 169
SUFFIX response field 69, 109, 148, 151
SURVEYCHOICESELECTED request field 81
SURVEYCHOICESELECTED response field 68
SURVEYENABLE request field 54
SURVEYQUESTION request field 54, 81
SURVEYQUESTION response field 68
Swedish Krona 259, 260
Swiss Franc 259, 260

T

Taiwan New Dollar 259
TAXAMT request field 34, 41, 58, 84, 139, 141, 154
TAXAMT response fie ld 96
TAXAMT response field 73, 111, 133, 160
technical details 14
Thai Baht 260
THB 260
TOKEN request field 45, 49, 67, 80, 120, 147
TOKEN response field 20, 66, 67, 93, 146
TOTALBILLINGCYCLES request field 121, 140
TOTALBILLINGCYCLES response field 132
TOTALREFUNDEDAMT response field 166
Transaction Search request fields 167
Transaction Search response fields 169
TRANSACTIONCLASS request field 168

Ex.1024 / Page 282 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

TRANSACTIONENTITY request field 23
TRANSACTIONID request field 23, 59, 86, 107, 115, 165, 167
TRANSACTIONID response field 24, 38, 44, 74, 94, 110, 115, 159
TransactionSearch API operation 167
TransactionSearch request message 167
TransactionSearch response message 169
TRANSACTIONTYPE response field 95, 110, 160
TRIALAMT request field 122, 141
TRIALBILLINGFREQUENCY request field 122
TRIALBILLINGPERIOD request field 122
TRIALTOTALBILLINGCYCLES request field 122, 141
TRY 260
Turkish Lira 260
TWD 259

U

U.S. Dollar 260
Update Recurring Payments Profile request fields 138
Update Recurring Payments Profile response fields 143
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation 138
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile request message 138
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile response message 143
URL format 14
URL-encoding 14
USD 260
User Selected Options response fields 78, 101

V

Visa AVS response codes 261
Visa CVV2 response codes 262
VPAS response field 39

X

XID request field 38

Y

Yen 259, 260

Z

ZIP request field 19, 33, 44, 126, 143, 158
ZIPMATCH response field 20
Zloty 259, 260

Ex.1024 / Page 283 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al

Ex.1024 / Page 284 of 284
M&A Ventures, LLC et al